TU DELFT

# Concept design of steel bottom founded support structures for offshore wind turbines

**Bachelor Thesis** 



Siebe Dorrepaal 7-6-2013

# BSc thesis

Delft University of Technology Faculty of Civil Engineering and Geosciences

# Concept design of steel bottom founded support structures for offshore wind turbines

Siebe Dorrepaal June 7<sup>th</sup>, 2013

Supervisors: Ir. P.G.F. Sliggers Dr. Ir. P.C.J. Hoogenboom

TU Delft TU Delft

# Preface

This thesis investigates the support structures for offshore wind turbines. The expectation is that in the near future the use of wind turbines will rise due to the rising demand of sustainable energy. Because of less visual pollution and a higher energy benefit, the possibilities of offshore wind turbines will be more taken into account. The main support structure which is used by now is the mono pile. This thesis will give an estimation whether it is possible to use other types of support structures for larger wind turbines in higher water depths.

At the end of the bachelor civil engineering a thesis have to be done. I had the opportunity to do this in the offshore course. No standard theses were offered in the offshore direction. But together with Martijn van Wijngaarden I visited Frank Sliggers. He proposed to research the options for the support structures of offshore wind turbines. A master plan was made and further research was done. In this research three different support structures for three different water depths, for three different wind turbines are looked at. For every option a preliminary design is made and compared with each other. So 27 designs were made. It was very enjoyable to work on the project, because there was a clear goal at the end: complete the designs and compare them.

I am very thankful I had this opportunity. The offshore work field is very interesting. Therefore I would like to thank our supervisors for the helpful input during the meetings, Frank Sliggers for his experience in the offshore world and Pierre Hoogenboom for his knowledge about the mechanics. Normally a individual thesis have to be made. This thesis is made by two persons, Martijn and me. We did however different parts of the project, which is outlined in the titles. For the completeness of the project it was not possible to separate our parts.

Siebe Dorrepaal

# **Table of Contents**

Preface	I
Table of Contents	II
1. Literature Study	1
1.1 Introduction <sup>s</sup>	1
1.2 Definitions <sup>s</sup>	1
1.3 Currently used support structures <sup>s</sup>	2
1.4 Support structures in offshore oil- and gas industry <sup>s</sup>	
1.5 Bottom founded oil- and gas support structures for offshore wind <sup>s</sup>	5
1.6 Foundation types <sup>s</sup>	
1.7 Installation aspects <sup>M</sup>	9
1.8 Offshore wind developments $^{M}$	
1.9 Thesis outline $^{\sf M}$	
2. Loads and Limit states $^{\sf M}$	
2.1 Ultimate limit state $^{M}$	
2.2 Serviceability limit state $^{\sf M}$	15
2.3 Fatigue limit state <sup>s</sup>	
2.4 Load and resistance factors <sup>M</sup>	
2.5 Load combinations for ULS $^{M}$	
3. Design Basis <sup>S</sup>	19
3.1 Site specific data <sup>s</sup>	19
3.2 Turbine characteristics <sup>™</sup>	
3.3 Soil characteristics <sup>M</sup>	
3.4 Extreme wave loads <sup>s</sup>	
3.5 Extreme current loads <sup>s</sup>	
3.6 Extreme wind loads <sup>s</sup>	25
4. Mono Pile Support Structure <sup>M</sup>	
4.1 Static analysis <sup>M</sup>	
4.2 Dynamic analysis $^{\sf M}$	
4.3 Mono pile design $^{\rm M}$	40
5. Tripod Support Structure <sup>s</sup>	
5.1 Design inputs <sup>s</sup>	
5.2 Ultimate limit state <sup>s</sup>	49

	5.3 Static analysis <sup>s</sup>	. 51
	5.4 Dynamic analysis <sup>M</sup>	. 56
	5.5 The tripod design <sup>M</sup>	. 59
6.	Tower Support Structure <sup>s</sup>	. 67
	6.1 Design inputs <sup>s</sup>	. 67
	6.2 Static analysis <sup>s</sup>	. 69
	6.3 Dynamic analysis <sup>M</sup>	. 75
	6.4 Tower design <sup>™</sup>	. 76
7.	Cost Analysis <sup>M</sup>	. 83
	7.1 Manufacturing costs <sup>M</sup>	. 83
	7.2 Installation costs <sup>M</sup>	. 83
	7.3 Transport costs <sup>M</sup>	. 85
	7.4 Support structure installation <sup>M</sup>	. 86
	7.5 Results <sup>s</sup>	. 87
	7.6 Conclusion <sup>s</sup>	. 92
8.	Conclusion and Recommendations <sup>M</sup>	. 94
	8.1 Summary of the results $^{\sf M}$	. 94
	8.2 Conclusion <sup>M</sup>	. 95
	8.3 Recommendations <sup>™</sup>	. 96

References	98
List of Figures	99
List of Tables	101
Appendix 1 Manual Spreadsheet Mono Pile $^{\sf M}$	103
Appendix 2 Manual Spreadsheet Tripod <sup>™</sup>	107
Appendix 3 Manual Spreadsheet Tower <sup>s</sup>	111
Appendix 4 Spreadsheet Mono pile $^{\sf M}$	114
Appendix 5 Spreadsheet Tripod $^{\sf M}$	115
Appendix 6 Spreadsheet Tower <sup>s</sup>	116
Appendix 7 Results of the Mono Pile Calculations <sup>M</sup>	117
Appendix 8 Results of the Tripod Calculations <sup>s</sup>	118
Appendix 9 Deformations of the Tower Structures <sup>M</sup>	119
Appendix 10 Spreadsheet for Cost Analysis <sup>M</sup>	120

# 1. Literature Study

# **1.1 Introduction** <sup>s</sup>

To meet the growing demand of sustainable energy, an increasing number of wind turbines is planned to be installed offshore. The power output of offshore wind turbines is higher compared to onshore turbines due to the better wind quality. Another advantage is the low visual impact. A major part of the costs for offshore wind turbines are the installation costs of the support structure. To increase the benefit in terms of power output per installed wind turbine, the turbine size is increased, currently even up to 8MW. This requires larger support structures which poses a main challenge to the offshore engineer. For offshore wind turbines to be installed in shallow waters, bottom founded support structures will probably be used. Nearly all bottom founded wind turbines have up to now been installed in moderate water depths (say 10-30 meter) and then usually a mono pile foundation including a transition piece has been preferred.

Looking for other solutions in deeper water (say 30-60 meter) and larger turbines several new foundation concepts have been proposed. Most of the design concepts have been adapted from the offshore oil- and gas industry. For instance a steel jacket structure or a steel tower structure might be a more economical support structure for offshore wind turbines in deeper water. Although loads on a turbine are very different than loads on an oil- and gas topside facility, the concepts might be adapted to suit the needs of offshore wind energy production. Furthermore, the requirements for application in offshore wind farms will be different than the requirements for oil- and gas industry.

In this first chapter a literature study is performed on the support structures for offshore wind turbines. First of all some definitions will be given. The currently used support structures such as the mono pile and tripod support structure will be discussed. Furthermore, the offshore oil- and gas support structures will be compared and some remarks will be made on the developments of offshore wind energy in deeper waters and with larger wind turbines. Finally, the outline of this thesis will be given.

#### 1.2 Definitions <sup>s</sup>

The support structure of offshore wind turbines connects the tower with the foundation pile, as can be seen in Figure 1. In general, the support structure can be described as the part of the wind turbine that supports the turbine and transfers all the loads to the seabed, often in combination with a foundation of steel tubular piles or suction piles. The turbine tower on the other hand, is designed by the turbine manufacturer and most of the time not influenced by the support structure design, although it is possible to combine the tower and support structure in one large truss as well. In most cases the tower is a standard steel tubular section which is connected by bolts to the transition piece. The nacelle, the hub and the rotor together form the turbine.

Currently, the commercial wind turbine is of the horizontal axis type, although a vertical axis wind turbine is possible as well. In this research, only the horizontal axis turbine will be taken into account.

The main functions of the support structure are:

- Transfer of loads from the turbine to the ground
- Allow access to the turbine for maintenance and control
- Support power cables from the tower down to the seabed



Figure 1 Definitions of an offshore wind turbine [1]

#### 1.3 Currently used support structures <sup>s</sup>

The support structure design of offshore wind turbines should suffice in a stiff support to transfer static and dynamic horizontal or vertical forces. Furthermore, it should be a cost effective design for large scale production in order to compete with other energy sources such as oil, gas or onshore wind. Last but not least, the ease of fabrication and speed of installation are of importance for application in offshore wind farms.

Taking these aspects into account, the most widely used design is the mono pile support structure. The part of the mono pile above the seabed can be described as the support structure and the part below the seabed as the foundation. Other structures which are principally based on the mono pile, are the tripod and the tripile support structure (Figure 2).



Figure 2 Mono Pile (left), Tripod (middle) and Tripile (right) [2]

Besides the mentioned supports above, other support structures could be used as well, for instance jackets and gravity based structures, both adapted from the oil- and gas industry, as can be seen in Figure 3. Another example could be floating structures, which are still in the development phase and not widely used for offshore wind.



Figure 3 Partition of different types of support structures in offshore wind in 2011 [3]

# 1.3.1 Mono pile <sup>s</sup>

The mono pile consists of simply tubular sections which are driven into the seabed, resulting in the main benefits of this foundation type (Figure 2) [2]:

- easy fabrication
- easy installation; in general if the pile diameter is <5 m.
- low construction risks and proven support method

The vertical loads are transferred to the seabed by shaft friction and tip resistance. The vertical bearing capacity is therefore largely determined by the diameter of the mono pile, which influences the horizontal loads due to wind, waves and current. These horizontal loads will be transferred to the soil by bending moments. The passive soil resistance should therefore be large enough, which can be reached by a large pile diameter, influencing the horizontal and vertical forces again. In general, the horizontal forces on wind turbines will be much larger compared to topsides of oil- and gas platforms.

# 1.3.2 Tripod <sup>s</sup>

An alternative design of the mono pile support structure is known as the tripod support structure (Figure 2). The main part consists of a mono pile tubular section, but the lower part consists of braces and legs. The tubular steel foundation piles are driven through the sleeves in the three legs.

The main advantages of the tripod support structures compared to the mono pile are [2]:

- Larger base surface and therefore more resistance to overturning moments
- Shallower foundation piles required because there are three piles instead of only one
- Less scour protection is needed because the three piles are mainly axially loaded

The main disadvantages of the tripod foundation compared to the mono pile are:

- Complex joint required to connect the three legs to the upper mono pile
- The directionality of wind and waves need to be taken into account in the design stage
- The joint between the three legs is highly susceptible to fatigue
- The transportation is more difficult because the tripod requires more space on deck

# 1.3.3 Tripile <sup>s</sup>

The tripile support structure consists of three mono piles and a transition piece which fits exactly in these piles (Figure 2). This structure could be suitable for deeper waters [2].

The main advantages of this type of support structure are:

- The simple mono piles can easily be adjusted to fit different water levels
- When the piles are placed further away from the center of the transition piece, a high stiffness can be created with relatively slender piles. Furthermore, the hydrodynamic loads on each pile will be lower

On the other hand, there are some disadvantages of this structure compared to the mono pile:

- The transition piece is quite complex because it has to fit exactly within the mono piles.
- The transition piece is sensitive for fatigue

The foundation type of the three support structures named above, can be steel tubular piles driven into the ground and connected to the base of the support structure. The horizontal loads will be resisted with passive earth pressure, while the vertical loads will be resisted with shaft resistance and end bearing. These other possibility is a suction pile, these are used for offshore oil- and gas platforms and might be used for larger wind turbines.

#### 1.4 Support structures in offshore oil- and gas industry <sup>s</sup>

The offshore oil- and gas industry has developed some well-established support structures, which could be adapted to suit for offshore wind applications. Offshore wind turbines with a lifetime of about 20 to 25 years can be considered as permanent structures. For the temporary structures the lifetime will only be days to several months, which is for instance the case for jack-ups. The temporary structures in offshore oil- and gas industry are not suitable for offshore wind applications.

Furthermore, a subdivision can be made according to:

- The way the loads are transferred Bottom founded or floating structures
- The material from which it is constructed *Steel, concrete or even polymers*



Figure 4 Offshore Oil- & Gas Platforms

Within the permanent structures there are some subgroup divisions, namely the fixed tower, the compliant tower, the tension leg platform and floating platforms (Figure 4). The floating platforms can be spars, semi-submersibles and submersibles. Within the fixed (bottom founded) structures, there are two truss type structures (jacket and tower) and the gravity base structures.

This research focuses on the bottom founded support structures for offshore wind energy production. The floating support structures will not be taken into account, although it could be a suitable structure for wind turbines in very deep waters. A major advantage of floating structures is the full fabrication of the structure onshore, and the floating transport to the location. The main disadvantages which leads to the decision not to take them into account, are:

- Very expensive in relatively shallow waters compared to bottom founded structures, because the anchoring system will be complicated
- Connection of the power cable to the wind turbine will be difficult considering the movements of the structure

The main bottom founded support structures for offshore oil- and gas industry might be used for the larger offshore wind turbines in water depths between 30 and 60 meters or even more; hence an investigation of possibilities will be made.

#### 1.5 Bottom founded oil- and gas support structures for offshore wind <sup>s</sup>

As can be concluded from Figure 4, the permanent bottom founded support structures from oil- and gas industry can be subdivided into the following types:

- The fixed structures (gravity base, tower and jacket structures)
- The compliant tower

The fixed structures can be subdivided into the gravity base, the jacket type and the truss tower type [4]. The gravity base structures are in most cases made of concrete because of its high density, but in theory it could be made from steel with internal ballast as well. The high weight and low point of gravity of this type ensures the rotational stability, but it also requires a careful seabed preparation preventing liquefaction of the soil. In this research, the gravity base will not be taken further into account.

Often the tower and jacket structure are both used for steel space frames structures in general, although there is an important difference in the type of foundation. For the jacket type, the foundation piles are driven through the legs and connected to the legs by a weld at the top. For the truss tower structure, the piles are connected to pile sleeves at the base of the structure, for instance by grouting. In most cases the support structure is first placed on the seabed, after which the pile driving takes place. It should be noted that the tower support structure is not related to the tower of the wind turbine itself.

The main difference between the fixed and the compliant tower structure is the load distribution [5]: for a fixed tower this means that the static and dynamic forces are all transmitted to the seafloor. For the compliant tower (Figure 4) on the other hand, the horizontal dynamic loads are counteracted by the inertia forces. This reduces the internal forces in the structure as well as the support reactions. The vertical dynamic loads are transferred to the seafloor like a fixed tower, because the platform is vertically constrained from appreciable movement, although these forces are less common appreciated. The static loads are transferred to the seabed in the same way as for the fixed structure.

#### 1.5.1 Jacket<sup>s</sup>

A jacket support structure is a fixed structure consisting of a welded tubular space frame with three or more legs. The bracing system between the legs gives the stiffness to the structure, because it actually acts as a buckling resistor of the steel tubular piles inside the legs. The forces are transferred to the seabed by axial forces in the members.

The main advantages of the jacket structure for the application in offshore wind foundations are:

- The large base of the jacket offers a large resistance to overturning moments
- The jacket is a light and efficient construction (axial forces) and saves material compared to the mono pile in case of deeper waters

The main disadvantages are:

- Every node of the trusses needs to be designed, resulting in high design costs
- Transportation of the jacket requires a lot more space compared to a mono pile support



Figure 5 Jacket support structure: piles are driven through the legs [6]

The jacket support structure can be built in various types, for instance with three or four legs (Figure 5). The most widely used support structure is the four leg jacket, but the three leg jacket can be beneficial because less material is required. On the other hand, a three legged jacket needs some extra detailing work because the angle between the legs becomes smaller and the joints gets more difficult. In this study, only the four legged jacket will be taken into account.

For a jacket type support, the piles are driven through the legs and connected at the top by shim plates (Figure 6). The connection can therefore be made above water, which makes it easier and better accesible for maintenance. The piles need to be very long, even when a relatively small jacket is considered. For instance for a water depth of 45 meters, the jacket will be up to 60 or 70 meters long, requiring piles of even 100 meter. The pile sections have to be welded offshore, resulting in less welding quality, making this an uneconomical choice.



Figure 6 Connection of pile and leg with shim plates at the top of a jacket [7]

#### 1.5.2 Truss tower <sup>s</sup>

The truss tower design could be used for the whole structure between foundation and turbine or only for the part below the tower of the wind turbine. Usually the latter one is preferable, because in this case a standard tubular tower can be used. On the other hand, a braced structure is lighter and has the same stiffness as a large diameter steel tube of the standard wind turbine tower. The main disadvantage of a full truss tower is the difficulty with the design of the joints, which results in high design and manufacturing costs. One of the main challenges in this design will be the connection between the truss tower and the rotor. This type of truss tower is also called the lattice tower, which has been used in history for onshore wind turbines (Figure 7). The tower structures can be designed with three or four legs.

As can be seen, for both tower structures the piles are driven through the pile sleeves and connected at the base of the structure. This can be done with pre piled piles or with post piled piles, as will be discussed in chapter 1.7.3, as well as the grouted connection between pile and leg at the seabed.



Figure 7 Offshore three legged tower (left) and full truss tower (right) [2]

#### 1.5.3 Compliant tower <sup>s</sup>

The compliant tower can be used for oil- & gas production in water depths between 300 and 600 meter (Figure 8) [2]. The intention is to have the first natural frequency below the wave frequencies with high energy, in order to avoid resonance. In turn, this implies that a light and slender structure can be achieved. There are some reasons why this type of structure is currently not used in offshore wind turbine foundations in relatively shallow waters (30 - 70 meters):

- For relatively shallow water the system becomes too stiff
- The interaction between the compliant tower and the turbine exerts large forces on the top of the relatively flexible tower compared to oil- or gas structures
- The wind contains the most energy at low frequencies, interfering with the natural frequency of the tower and eventually leading to resonance

Therefore, the compliant tower is not further taken into account.



Figure 8 Compliant tower for offshore oil- and gas (left) [4] and offshore wind (right) [2]

#### 1.6 Foundation types <sup>s</sup>

The above mentioned fixed structures can be equipped with different foundation types. The most often used method is a deep foundation on steel tubular piles, which are driven into the ground. Another innovative solution could be suction piles, which will be explained below. The gravity base in fact acts as a support structure and foundation together.

The suction pile can also be a support structure in combination with a monopole on top of it (Figure 9). The suction pile is relatively short in relation to the diameter, and therefore called pile, but the diameter can be larger compared to the length and in that case it is called a suction can or suction anchor [8]. The main principle behind the suction anchor is the pressure difference, which is created by pumping the water out of the pile or can while it is placed upside down on the seabed. The pressure difference is the main driving force to drive the pile into the seabed, and therefore this support structure is less suitable for shallow waters. Furthermore, the tension capacities and bending moment capacities might be lower compared to a pile foundation. The suction pile is not taken into account any further.



Figure 9 Suction pile in combination with a mono pile support structure [2]

# **1.7 Installation aspects** <sup>M</sup>

In this paragraph the installation sequence will be discussed for a mono pile, tripod and tower structure.

#### 1.7.1 Mono pile <sup>M</sup>

One of the main advantages of the mono pile foundation is the easy application for a large number of wind turbines. A large number of piles can be transported to the building site by the installation vessel itself or by a transportation barge. The next step is the installation of the scour protection (static scour protection), although it is possible to install scour protection after pile installation (dynamic scour protection). The installation sequence of the pile starts with lifting it into position by a large crane or heavy lift vessel. The pile will be lifted from a floating position, afterwards the bulk heads will be removed and then the open ended pile can be aligned into position. This will be done by an alignment tool at a certain distance above the sea level, as can be seen in Figure 10. The pile will penetrate into the seabed due to its own weight, depending on the soil conditions. To drive the pile into the ground, a hydraulic hammer is lifted onto the pile, or the pile can be drilled in case of very hard soil.



Figure 10 Lifting the pile (left) and hammering the pile down through the alignment tool (right) [9]

The drilling procedure should be done from a stable platform, for instance a jack-up. The drilling sequence starts with the drilling of a hole where the pile can be inserted. Alternatively, the drilling tool can be inserted into the pile and the drilling can take place while the pile is slowly lowered down. The last step is the grouting of the space between the soil and the steel pile.

After the pile installation, the prefabricated transition piece can be installed. This steel tubular element contains a platform on top, a boat lander and for instance a J-tube (power cable riser) (Figure 11). In most cases the transition piece is connected to the mono pile by a grout connection. Rubber profiles at the bottom of the transition piece close the gap between the transition piece and the mono pile, after which the upper gap can be filled with grout when the transition piece is lowered over the (outside) mono pile. Other methods for the connection of the transition piece are possible, for instance a bolted flange connection or by slip joints. The transition piece cannot be integrated in the mono pile because this would make the pile driving through the alignment tool impossible, which is not the case for the tripod and tower structure. After installation of the transition piece, the cable will be installed.



Figure 11 Mono pile/transition piece connection with other elements [10]

The installation of the turbine tower will be done in several steps. First the tower which is bolted to the transition piece will be installed. The rotor and nacelle might be installed separately or with the so called bunny ear method. The sequence can be summarized as follows:

- Scour protection
- Foundation pile
- Transition piece
- Cable installation
- Turbine tower, nacelle and rotor/blades

Furthermore, a transformation station has to be placed (on the seabed) and a grid connection to the shore will be installed. Eventually, the cable can be installed after the tower, nacelle and blades have been placed.

# 1.7.2 Tripod <sup>M</sup>

The tripod installation starts with the transportation of the prefabricated tripod on a barge. A major difference between mono piles and tripods is the required space one deck to transport several structures in one time. In case of a wind farm designed with tripods, the transportation will be more complicated and a governing parameter for this will be the distance to the shore. This will be taken into account in chapter 7.

For the currently installed tripods, the post piled method has only been used. In this case the tripod will be placed on the seabed first, therefore mud mats are necessary to ensure a stable settling. The lowering is done by a heavy lift vessel (HLV). Then the foundation piles (steel tubular piles; post driven) can be driven through the pile sleeves at the corners of the tripod by a (submersible) hydraulic hammer. This pile driving will probably be done from the heavy lift vessel as well, or can be done from a smaller crane vessel or jack up as was done for the Alpha Ventus wind farm in Germany [9]. When the pile top has reached the same level as the pile sleeve, both can be connected by grout. When a tripod is used, no transition piece is strictly necessary. The transition piece can actually be integrated in the tripod design, which saves installation time and therefore money. The J-tube, boat lander and platform may be connected to the upper part of the tripod (Figure 12).



Figure 12 Tripod and truss tower support structure with some details indicated [10]

#### 1.7.3 Truss tower M

There are two main options for installing the tower support structure: with pre driven or post driven foundation piles. For the Alpha Ventus Test Field in Germany the first option was chosen, and therefore the pile sleeves of the tower structure had to fit exactly over the pre driven piles. This was accomplished by driving the piles through a temporary template, which was retrieved after driving the four piles. This template contains mudmats and sleeves through which the piles are driven and can be used up to about 50 times again.

In offshore wind industry, the piles are nearly always pre piled or pre driven. In offshore oil- and gas, the post piling or post driven method is used more frequently because there is often only one support structure to be installed. An important aspect in the application of pre driven piles for tower structures in offshore wind farms is the time between installing the piles and the tower structure. If this is a large time span, marine growth at the pile top may undermine the connection between pile and pile sleeve with grout. Therefore, in offshore wind farms it should be avoided to first drive all the piles and placing the tower structures afterwards.

The pile driving can be executed by an auxiliary vessel. This is a relatively small vessel with a crane on deck to lift the piling template to the seabed and to lift the foundation piles into position. Furthermore, it has to carry the hydraulic hammer as well. The tower installation has to be executed by a heavy lift vessel due to the large weight. In case of post piling, the pile driving will also be done from the heavy lift vessel.

The main advantages of pre piling are:

- The heavy lift vessel is not used for pile driving, reducing costs
- The activities can be planned separately, i.e. first pile driving and then tower placement, which has to be done all behind each other in case of post piling
- Mudmats are not necessary, while for post piling they have to be connected to the tower structure

The main disadvantages of pre piling are:

- A piling template is required
- A survey of the driven piles is required afterwards, to ensure that the tower fits over the piles
- It demands a high accuracy of the tower placement
- The complete installation time will be higher than post piling, due to the longer time it takes for installation of the tower with pre driven piles

For tower structures no transition piece is required, because the J-tube and the boat landing can be connected to the tower itself. On the top platform of the tower a small transition piece will support a standard wind turbine (Figure 12). The installation of the tower structure on pre piled piles is usually performed with stabbing guides below the legs. These spikes are extensions below the legs, with one of the four being longer. This one will be put into a pile head first, making it more easy to rotate the tower around this point to fit into the other pile heads. Last but not least, the grouted connection between the piles and the legs has to be made. A dedicated vessel with grout equipment will usually perform this operation. Usually grout lines are placed in the tower legs through which the grout can be pumped from above into the space between leg and pile (Figure 13). After hardening of the grout, a reliable connection has been made between the tower and the foundation piles.



Figure 13 Grout connection between pile and leg at the base of a tower structure

# **1.8 Offshore wind developments**<sup>M</sup>

#### Deeper waters

For shallow water areas, offshore wind turbines will be mainly designed on the wind loads. The support structure on the other hand, will be mainly influenced by wave and current loads. For applications of offshore wind turbines in deeper waters, the complete support structure might be influenced by wind loads as well. Furthermore, there are some important differences between shallow and deeper waters:

- for deeper waters the wind speeds and wave heights will be higher due to the longer fetch
- the turbulence intensity of the wind will probably be lower compared to sites near shore where the wind is affected by land
- for shallow waters breaking waves might be an issue due to the shoaling effect, but in deeper water this will not occur

#### Larger turbines

Currently, the largest offshore wind turbines installed have a power output of 5 MW. The largest wind farm under construction is located off the coast of Belgium (Thorntonbank) with already 6 MW turbines. The largest wind turbine is from supplier Vestas with 8MW power output, but not yet installed. In the future, the wind turbines will become even larger, probably up to 10 MW or 20 MW turbines.

# 1.9 Thesis outline <sup>M</sup>

As can be concluded from this literature study, various concepts for bottom founded steel support structures for offshore wind turbines are possible. To set the boundaries of this study, only three different supports will be analyzed in the following chapters: the mono pile, the tripod and the truss tower structure (Figure 14).



Figure 14 Support structure concepts that will be analyzed in this thesis

# 1.9.1 Goal <sup>M</sup>

The goal can be summarized in the following sentence:

Determine the application limits of the mono pile support structure and prepare a concept design of tripod and tower support structures for deeper waters and larger wind turbines.

#### 1.9.2 Set up of this report <sup>M</sup>

In this chapter a literature study was performed to determine the most suitable support structures for deeper waters and larger wind turbines. In the next chapter, the loads on the wind turbines and the limit states to be taken into account are summarized. In chapter 3 the main site specific parameters for three different sites (20, 40 and 60 m water depth) and three different wind turbines (3.6, 6.0 and 8.0 MW) are determined. The three selected support structures, the mono pile, tripod and tower, are investigated in chapters 4, 5 and 6. Both the static and dynamic behavior will be taken into account, resulting in a preliminary design for different water depths and different turbine sizes. Furthermore, the influence of the soil conditions on the preliminary designs is investigated. In chapter 7 the costs for these support structures are calculated for the selected sites (water depths) and wind turbines. Also the installing time will be investigated.

With all the results from the preliminary designs the conclusion will be written in chapter 8. The three support structures will be compared on three aspects, namely:

- Technical feasibility of the preliminary design
- Manufacturing, transport and installation costs
- Installing time for a wind farm of 50 turbines

This will result in an application range of the mono pile, tripod and tower dependent on the water depth and turbine size. Not all the calculations for the static and dynamic behavior are included in this report. All calculations are included on a disk, on which all literature can also be found.

In this study the *Det Norske Veritas (DNV) Offshore Standard 'Design of Offshore Wind Turbines'* [11] and the *Germanische Lloyd: Guideline for the Certification of Offshore Wind Turbines* [12] have been used frequently. Other standards such as *NEN-EN-ISO-19902 'Petroleum and natural gas industries: fixed steel offshore structures* [13] has only been used as a comparison because it is not specifically written for design of offshore wind turbines.

# 2. Loads and Limit states <sup>M</sup>

Considering the loads, there are three different categories (load classes) according to DNV [11]:

Permanent loads, denoted with G, including:

- mass of structure (rotor, hub, nacelle, tower, support structure and foundation)
- mass of permanent ballast and equipment
- external and internal hydrostatic pressure of a permanent nature
- reaction to the above, e.g. articulated tower base reaction

Environmental loads, denoted with *E*, including:

- wind loads
- hydrodynamic loads induced by waves and current
- earthquake loads
- tidal effects
- marine growth
- snow and ice loads

Variable Functional loads, denoted with *Q*. These loads affect the structure due to operations and normal use of the structure, including:

- actuation loads due to operation and control of the wind turbine
- loads on access platforms and internal structures such as ladders and platforms
- ship impacts from service vessels
- crane operational loads

Accidental loads such as dropped objects, ship collisions and explosions are not taken into account. As these loads are not taken into account, the accidental limit state (ALS) will not be discussed any further. All the loads above will result in deformations of the structure. For these loads, a separate load class exists which is denoted with *D*.

The following limit states should be analyzed after the determination of the design inputs:

- Ultimate limit state (ULS)
- Serviceability limit state (SLS)
- Fatigue limit state (FLS)

#### 2.1 Ultimate limit state <sup>M</sup>

Yielding:

For the ULS analysis the following should be checked in this preliminary design:

- Yielding: yield stress check for axially loaded steel cross sections
- Global buckling: global buckling check for the piles above the mudline
- D/t ratio for unstiffened cross sections should stay <120 according to DNV
- Foundation stability: check of the horizontal and vertical equilibrium of the pile foundation

The checks can be executed with the following formulas, according to DNV [11]:

$$\frac{\sigma}{\frac{f_y}{y_m}} \le 1$$
 [-]

Global buckling: 
$$\frac{N_d}{\chi * N_p} + \frac{\beta * M_d}{M_p} + \Delta n \le 1$$
 [-]

Where:

= yield stress of steel, dependent on wall thickness  $f_y$ = safety factor for steel  $y_m$  $N_d$ = design value of axial force = plastic compression resistance =  $A * \frac{f_y}{y_m}$  $N_p$ = reduction factor for buckling capacity, dependent on imperfections and relative χ slenderness ß = moment coefficient, dependent on moment diagram (= 1,0) = design value of the bending moment  $M_d$ = plastic moment resistance =  $W_p * \frac{f_y}{y_m}$  and  $W_p$  = plastic section modulus (1.698 \*  $W_e$ ) [12]  $M_p$  $= 0.25 * \chi * \lambda^2 \leq 0,1$  $\Delta n$  $\lambda = \text{relative slenderness} = \sqrt{\frac{N_p * y_m}{F_{euler}}}$   $F_{euler} = \text{Euler buckling load} = \frac{\pi^2 EI}{4 (L_{fixed} + waterdiepte + hub height)^2}$ 

Two forms of buckling can be identified: global buckling and local buckling. Global buckling leads to failure of the complete structure, while local buckling is only locally but could develop into failure of the complete structure as well. The local buckling of the pipe due to a combination of axial forces, bending moments and compressive hoop stresses will be neglected, because the hoop stresses will be negligible due to the absence of a pressure difference at the inside and outside of the pile.

The moment will increase first due to wave, wind and current loads, but below the seabed it will decrease when the loads are transmitted to the soil. The buckling test should be performed in a critical cross section, where the bending moment and axial force are largest. For the mono pile, this critical cross section will be located below the seabed, and therefore the pile will be stiffened by the surrounding soil. It could therefore be argued that buckling is not likely to occur in this zone, although it should be checked for a final design.

The last term, the buckling load according to Euler, is determined using a schematised load diagram of an one sided fixed beam with a length equal to the estimated fixed depth (the depth at which the fixed support can be schematised, which is 3.5 times the pile diameter, see chapter 4) plus the water depth (MSL) and the height of the hub above the water level (MSL).

The foundation stability can be checked after the pile diameter and the required embedded length have been determined. These two parameters largely influence the stiffness of the structure, and will be relevant to prevent resonance. These parameters will be determined in the next chapter.

#### 2.2 Serviceability limit state M

There are two requirements for deformation of the support structure at the mudline (seabed), which are according to the DNV [11]:

- Lateral deflection at mudline (seabed) less than 0.03 \* D<sub>pile</sub>
- Rotation at mudline (seabed) less than 0.5°

As can be seen, no settlement requirements are taken into account. The main reason is the high lateral load compared to the vertical load on the support structures of offshore wind turbines. The axial resistance by the soil furthermore needs some settlement to develop, which makes the settlements of less importance compared to lateral displacements and rotations of the structure. In the SLS, only the mean environmental loads are taken into account.

#### 2.3 Fatigue limit state <sup>s</sup>

Fatigue loads are caused by continuous stress differences in a structural component. Every time a stress difference occurs, a new crack will be formed or an existing crack will be enlarged. At some point, the crack is that big, that the structure will fail. Because of the wind and wave loads, especially offshore structures will encounter this problem, mainly near joints where stress accumulates. Therefore, a separate limit state has to be taken into account according to DNV [11], namely the Fatigue Limit State (FLS). This means that the design fatigue lifetime has to be longer than the design lifetime, which is expressed in the number of stress cycles. In this study, the design lifetime of a wind turbine is assumed to be 25 years. The number of cycles in 25 years depends on the period of the loading, which easily results in the number of cycles:

$$N_{ref} = \frac{T_{design\,life}}{T_p} \qquad [-]$$

For offshore wind turbines there are two loads to be considered for fatigue: mean wind and mean wave loads. No extreme environmental loads should be considered in the FLS, because this will not lead to fatigue. These mean wind and wave load will add up to a total fatigue loading, which is higher than when they are considered separately. Due to the random phase relation between wind and curves, an approximation should be made of the combined fatigue load of waves and wind on a wind turbine. According to [7] the equivalent stress range of combined mean wind and mean wave loads can be approximated with:

$$\Delta \sigma_{eq} = \sqrt{\Delta \sigma_{wind}^2 + \Delta \sigma_{wave}^2} \qquad [N/mm^2]$$

Furthermore, it is preferred to analyze fatigue for different combination of wind and wave directions. This leads to a very large number of calculations, therefore it is assumed that both wind and wave act in the same direction. This is a conservative approach because it leads to an accumulation of fatigue loads in a single location. The fatigue analysis should be performed for different stages of operation. Especially the startup and stoppages can result in high fatigue loads. In this study, only the operational (power producing) state is considered. Next to this, only global fatigue analyses in the most critical cross section (largest bending moment) is performed, i.e. no fatigue checks for welds and other local connections are taken into account.

The design fatigue lifetime can be determined with the *S*-*N* curve. These empirically determined curves give a log-log relationship between the allowed number of cycles *N* at which failure occurs and the stress range  $\Delta\sigma$ . Only the stress range is important, not the actual mean stress. This gives a relation between the number of cycles to failure N and the stress range  $\Delta\sigma$ :

$$\log_{10} N_{eq} = \log_{10} a - m \log_{10} \left( \Delta \sigma_{eq} \left( \frac{t}{t_{ref}} \right)^k \right)$$

Where:

N <sub>ref</sub>	=	number of stress cycles to failure at stress range $\Delta\sigma_{eq}$
$\Delta \sigma_{eq}$	=	equivalent stress range due to wind and wave loads (MPa)
m	=	negative slope of S-N curve on log N – log S plot
log a	=	intercept of log N axis
t <sub>ref</sub>	=	reference thickness, $t_{ref}$ = 32 mm for tubular joints, $t_{ref}$ = 25 mm for welded
		connections other than tubular joints, such as girth welds
t	=	thickness through which the potential fatigue crack will grow; t=t_{ref} shall be used in
		expression when $t < t_{ref}$
k	=	thickness exponent, also known as scale exponent

According to the Miner rule [1], the total number of stress cycles should be calculated for different stress ranges with different periods of mean wind and mean wave loads. When all stress ranges are known, the total fatigue damage can be calculated as the sum of the number of cycles per stress range divided by the maximum allowable number of cycles. In this research only a simplified method has been used, in which only the period with the largest fatigue influence has been used (10 s.) [7]. No other periods of mean wind and wave loads have been into account. The total number of stress has to stay below the number of stress cycles at which failure occurs, which is expressed as the equivalent fatigue damage  $D_{fatiaue}$ :

$$D_{fatigue} = \frac{N_{ref}}{N_{eq}} < 1.0$$

The different coefficients m, log(a) and k can be determined according to the DNV offshore standard [11]. The coefficients are given in Table 1 for welds in tubular joints in seawater with cathodic protection, as considered in this study.

	In seawater with cathodic protection				
Wold in tubular joint	log(a)	m	Range of validity	k	
weid in tubular joint	11.764	3	N <10^5	0.25	
	15.606	5	N >10^6	0.25	

Table 1 Coefficients for S-N curves, according to the DNV offshore standard

For mono pile foundations, the equivalent stress range may be used for the fatigue assessment. For fatigue analysis of tubular joints of the tripod and tower structure, a Stress Concentration Factor (SCF) is used to determine the stress range in a local joint. For the mono pile, no local fatigue analysis will be performed. For the tripod, only the main joint will be analyzed. For the tower structure all joint between braces, legs and horizontal members are taken into account. The SCF can be used to determine the stress range in a local joint with the already determined equivalent stress range:

$$\Delta \sigma_{ioint} = SCF * \Delta \sigma_{eq} \qquad [N/mm^2]$$

The SCF will vary from joint to joint and depends on the local geometry. The SCF for joints in the tripod and tower design are assumed to be 3.0 for joints of all geometries.

#### 2.4 Load and resistance factors <sup>M</sup>

For permanent loads (G) and variable functional loads (Q), the load factor in the ULS shall normally be taken as  $\gamma_f = 1.0$ . When a permanent load (G) or a variable functional load (Q) is a favorable load, then a load factor  $\gamma_f = 0.9$  shall be applied.

Load Sta	Load Factors γ <sub>f</sub> (DNV-OS-J101)			
			G	E
1	ULS	Extreme permanent loads and normal environmental loads	1.25	1.00
2	ULS	Normal permanent loads and extreme environmental loads	1.00	1.35
3	SLS		1.00	1.00
4	FLS		1.00	1.00

Table 2 Load factors for the ultimate limit state, according to the DNV Offshore standard

Under normal circumstances, the overburden soil pressure works favorable for foundation designs, and should be calculated with a combination factor of 0.9. According to DNV [11], this combination factor should not be taken into account (taken as 1.0) in geotechnical calculations. Therefore, all the permanent loads are unfavorable, which results in a load factor of 1.0 for permanent loads in ULS 2.

Resistance F	Resistance Factors					
	γ <sub>m</sub>	Load Cases				
ULS	1.10	For buckling, $\gamma_m = 1.20$				
SLS	SLS 1.00 For all load cases					
FLS 1.25 Depends on location of the element or joint						
Table 3 Resistance factors according to DNV						

In the serviceability limit state (SLS) and the fatigue limit state (FLS) all load factors should be taken as 1.0 [11]. The resistance factors should be taken are given in according to [11]:

The FLS resistance factor of 1.25 represents a design fatigue factor (DFF) of 3.0 according to [11], which is valid for submerged members and joints, not accessible for inspection, maintenance or repair. This is in most cases valid for support structures. The main difference between the resistance factor and the DFF is that the resistance factor should be applied to all stress ranges before calculating the number of cycles up to failure, while the DFF can be applied directly to the characteristic value of the number of cycles up to fatigue failure. In this research, the resistance factor of 1.25 is taken into account in the FLS, which is applied to stress ranges due to mean wind and mean waves loads.

Furthermore, it should be taken into account that the yield stress of steel varies with the wall thickness. This could especially be relevant for large offshore steel structures with thick walls. According to DNV, for steel S355 the variation is as in Table 4.

Characteristic yield strength as function of wall thickness							
	t > 100 mm t > 80 mm t > 63 mm t > 40 mm t > 16 mm t > 0 mm						
t ≤ 150 mm		t ≤ 100 mm	t ≤ 80 mm	t ≤ 63 mm	t ≤ 40 mm	t ≤ 16 mm	
f <sub>y</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	295	315	325	335	345	355	

Table 4 Yield stress depends on wall thickness of the tubular section

#### 2.5 Load combinations for ULS <sup>M</sup>

According to DNV [11], there are 31 load cases to be taken into account for an offshore wind turbine design in the ULS. The required characteristic combined load effects should be calculated with various directions of wind, wave and current loads for different return periods of these loads. When information is not available to produce these calculations, there are 5 simplified environmental loads combinations to be considered, including ice loads. When the ice loads are neglected, as is reasonable for the North Sea, three load combinations remain and these will be taken into account in this study.

Load Combination	Return Period					
for ULS	Water level	Wind	Waves	Current		
1	50 yr.	50 yr.	5 yr.	5 yr.		
2	50 yr.	5 yr.	50 yr.	5 yr.		
3	50 yr.	5 yr.	5 yr.	50 yr.		

Table 5 Proposed load combinations for simplified load calculations (DNV)

For each load type in a particular load case, the table specifies the characteristic value specified in terms of the return period. When the direction of the loading is an important issue, for instance when considering wind and wave loads, an analysis should be made to determine the most unfavorable combination of wind and wave directions. In this study, the difference in wind and wave directionality is not taken into account. This is achieved by assuming that wind load and wave load do always occur in the same direction. No misalignment of wave and wind loading is taken in consideration.

# 3. Design Basis <sup>s</sup>

The main design inputs for offshore wind turbines can be summarized as follows:

- Water depth at specific location
- Turbine loads, dependent on size and weight
- Soil properties at specific location
- Site specific loads due to waves, current and tide
- Design, construction and installation costs
- Installation time for a complete wind farm

As can be seen, there can be some conflicting requirements considering the site specific conditions such as water depth, soil properties and site specific loads and the requirements for a large number of wind turbines. It should be avoided to design, construct and install different support structures for every wind turbine within one wind farm, and therefore there should be an optimization for the local site conditions and for the large number of installations.

Mostly only one season a year is suitable to use for the installation of wind turbines. This asks a fast and easy installation phase if a whole wind farm has to be constructed. Every delay at the construction site will slow the construction process. The same counts for the eventual installation where maybe two instead of one lifting vessel or crane has to be used.

Large wind farms are built for commercial reasons, so it has to be economic feasible. That means that the goal is to produce electricity at the lowest possible cost per produced kWh. Therefore, every cost increasing part of the construction has to be lowered in such a manner that an optimal method for the construction and installation will be established.

# 3.1 Site specific data <sup>s</sup>

The water depth is one of the main parameters influencing the support structure design. To include the effect of the water depth in this study, three different locations in the Dutch sector of the North Sea have been selected as can be seen in Figure 15. The locations are outside any sailing routes and have average water depths of approximately 20, 40 and 60 meters. To determine the meteorological condition, for every location a nearby measuring station of Rijkswaterstaat has been found.



Figure 15 Three different locations in the North Sea have been selected

For these location, the earthquake loads and the snow and ice loads are not relevant. Furthermore, in this preliminary design stage, the variable functional loads will not be taken into account, only permanent and environmental loads. For the three locations these nearby measuring stations where Rijkswaterstaat measures wind and waves, are (Figure 16) [14]:

- 1: IJ-geul munitiestortplaats 1
- 2: Wadden Eierlandse gat
- 3: Auk-Alpha 2



Figure 16 Measuring stations for wind and waves of RWS, with selected locations [14]

From the data given by the measurements of Rijkswaterstaat, the following data can be obtained for the three different sites. The measured wind speeds in Table 6 are based on a reference height of 90.55 m, according to Rijkswaterstaat [14].

Site		1	2	3
Water depth (MSL)	[m]	20	40	60
НАТ	[m+ MSL]	1.04	1.69	1.36
MSL	[m+ MSL]	0.00	0.00	0.00
LAT	[m+ MSL]	-1.03	-1.06	-0.84
Storm surge 50 yr.	[m+ MSL]	1.00	1.13	2.05
Mean wave height	[m+ MSL]	1.25	1.50	2.00
Wave height 50 yr.	[m+ MSL]	14.9	15.61	18.34
Wave height 5 yr.	[m+ MSL]	12.61	12.93	15.81
Wave period 50 yr.	[s]	10.99	10.91	10.83
Wave period 5 yr.	[s]	10.02	10.48	10.05
Wind speed 50 yr.	[m/s]	42.04	42.73	43.09
Wind speed 5 yr.	[m/s]	35.95	36.85	37.45
Current velocity 50 yr.	[m/s]	2.1	1.2	0.9
Current velocity 5 yr.	[m/s]	1.0	0.6	0.5
Top transition piece	[m+ MSL]	13.23	15.12	16.83
Hub height 3.6 MW	[m+ MSL]	93.23	95.12	96.83
Hub height 6.0 MW	[m+ MSL]	123.23	125.12	126.83
Hub height 8.0 MW	[m+ MSL]	138.23	140.12	141.83
Distance to Rotterdam	[km]	80	145	225

Table 6 Water, wind, wave and current data for selected locations

The hub height is defined as the vertical distance from the bolted flange connection between the tower/transition piece and the height of the hub itself. To be able to calculate the hub height relative to MSL, the height of the transition piece should be determined. The top of the transition piece will be the platform level, which has to be safe during extreme weather conditions. Therefore, the still water level with an exceedence frequency of 50 years and a wave height with the same exceedence frequency should be used to calculate the platform level. The still water level can be calculated with the maximum tidal amplitude and a storm surge set up.



Figure 17 Water levels determining platform level [15]

The platform level can be calculated using [12], see Figure 17:

 $Z_{platform} = LAT + \Delta Z_{tide} + \Delta Z_{surge} + \Delta Z_{air} + \xi \quad [m]$ 

Where:

Z platform	=	platform level	[m + MSL]
LAT	=	lowest astronomical tide	[m + MSL]
$\Delta Z_{tide}$	=	tidal amplitude	[m]
$\Delta Z_{surge}$	=	storm surge level	[m]
$\Delta Z_{air}$	=	air gap between wave crest and platform	[m]
ξ	=	Extreme wave elevation	[m]

The top of the transition piece is calculated in Table 7 with the formula above, using an air gap of 1.5 m and an extreme wave elevation  $\xi$  of 0.65 [15] times the wave height with a 50 yr. return period.

# 3.2 Turbine characteristics <sup>M</sup>

Furthermore, three different turbine types have been selected to compare the support structures on this point as well. In Table 7, some required data of the turbines can be found. These turbines are currently available, only the 8.0 MW turbine has never been applied before.

Turbine		1 [16]	2 [17]	3 [18]
Manufacturer	[-]	Siemens	Siemens	Vestas
Rated power	[MW]	3.6 MW	6.0 MW	8.0 MW
Rotor diameter	[m]	107	154	164
Swept area	[m <sup>2</sup> ]	9000	18600	21124
Hub height	[m]	80	110	125
Rotor/hub/nacelle mass	[ton]	220	360	425
Tower mass	[ton]	345	400	480
Diameter tower top	[m]	3.5	4.0	4.7
Diameter tower bottom	[m]	4.7	5.6	6.0
Cut out wind speed	[m/s]	25	25	25

 Table 7 Three different offshore wind turbines have been selected

# 3.3 Soil characteristics M

A major parameter for the application range of different types of support structures will be the soil conditions. In order to compare different types of support structures, two types of homogeneous soil are considered: sand and clay. The properties are given below:

Soil properties homogeneous Sand	Value		
Volumetric weight	у'	20	[kN/m <sup>3</sup> ]
Effective volumetric weight	y <sup>'</sup>	10	[kN/m³]
Angle of internal friction	φ	35	[°]
Angle of soil/pipe friction	δ	25	[°]
Bearing capacity factor	N <sub>q</sub>	15 (see Figure 24)	[-]

Table 8 Soil properties for support structure design in homogeneous sand

Soil properties homogeneous Clay	Value		
Volumetric weight	у'	16	[kN/m <sup>3</sup> ]
Effective volumetric weight	y <sup>'</sup>	6	[kN/m <sup>3</sup> ]
Angle of internal friction	φ	22	[°]
Angle of soil/pipe friction	δ	15	[°]
Bearing capacity factor	N <sub>c</sub>	9	[-]
Undrained shear strength	S <sub>u</sub>	75	[kPa]

Table 9 Soil properties for support structure design in homogeneous clay

#### 3.4 Extreme wave loads <sup>s</sup>

For the water depths at the three location, the maximum wave heights H and the wave periods T with a return period of 50 and 5 years are shown in Table 7. For the calculation of the wave loads, the Morison formula for slender structures will be used, as proposed in the DNV Offshore Standard [11]. This load consists of two parts: an inertia part that is caused by the acceleration of the water particles and a drag part caused by the flow velocities. The drag and inertia part of the wave load will be 90° out of phase. Both forces should be added as vectors for a detailed calculation. In this study this is not taken into account. The formula for the maximum force is [16]:

$$F_{max} = F_I + F_D = C_I K_I H \rho_{water} g \pi \frac{D^2}{4} + C_D K_D H^2 \frac{1}{2} \rho_{water} g D$$
[N]

Where:

$C_I$	=	inertia coefficient	[-]
$C_D$	=	drag coefficient	[-]
K <sub>I</sub>	=	correction for extent of inertia force	[-]
K <sub>D</sub>	=	correction for extent of drag force	[-]
Η	=	wave height	[m]
D	=	pile diameter	[m]

The four coefficients depend on the water depth, the wave height relative to the breaking wave height  $(H/H_b)$ , and the wave period. Using the design graphs provided with the formula in [16], the coefficients could be determined when the ratio of the wave height over the breaking wave height  $(H/H_b)$  is known. This ratio can be calculated with Figure 18, by entering the graph at the horizontal axis (with d = water depth), and determine the value at the vertical axis (with H = breaking height of the wave) at the intersection with the 'breaking limit' line. Now the breaking wave height is known, and the ratio can be calculated in order to determine the coefficients in the Morison formula.



Figure 18 Application range of various wave theories

According to [16] waves will break when the ratio of wave height over breaking wave height exceeds 0.78. At sites with a steep seabed or relatively shallow water breaking waves could occur. When this is the case, the Morison formula cannot be used anymore, because a breaking wave will exert a far larger force on the structure. When a breaking wave is considered, the accelerations of the water particles will be subordinate to the velocity of the water, and consequently the inertia force is negligible relative to the drag force, as can be seen in the formula below. DNV [11] proposes to use the following formula to calculate the force of breaking waves on a rigid structure:

$$F = C_D^* K_D H_b^2 \frac{1}{2} \rho_{water} g D \qquad [N]$$

Where:

$\mathcal{C}_{D}^{*}$	=	drag coefficient in breaking waves $= 2.5 * C_D$	[-]
K <sub>D</sub>	=	correction for extent of drag force	[-]
$H_b$	=	breaking height of the wave	[m]
D	=	pile diameter	[m]

As can be seen, the coefficients can be determined from the coefficients in the Morison formula. The coefficients are shown in Table 10, where also the ratio  $H/H_b$  is calculated. As can be seen, for location 1 (water depth 20 m.) this ratio is > 0.78 and the wave will break. Therefore, the drag coefficient is multiplied by 2.5 (\*) and the wave force should be determined using the formula above.

Site	<b>Return Period</b>	d/(gT <sup>2</sup> )	H/H <sub>break</sub>	Cı	C <sub>D</sub>	Kı	K <sub>D</sub>
1	50 yr	0,017	0,84	2	3,0*	0,41	0,50
	5 yr	0,020	0,75	2	1,2	0,42	0,45
2	50 yr	0,034	0,70	2	1,2	0,45	0,36
	5 yr	0,037	0,60	2	1,2	0,46	0,30
3	50 yr	0,052	0,64	2	1,2	0,28	0,47
	5 yr	0,061	0,69	2	1,2	0,47	0,28

Table 10 Coefficients needed for the Morison formula

In order to apply Morison's formula, it should be verified that the structure is still a slender structure compared to the wave length, because the basic assumption behind Morison formula is that the wave is not affected by the structure. When the structure becomes relatively large, diffraction of the wave may occur. This could especially be the case for large diameter mono piles. This is taken into account by another correction factor for the magnitude of the inertia coefficient  $C_I$  according to [17], which is given in as a function of the pile diameter over the wave length (Figure 19).



Figure 19 Corrected inertia factor, to be applied for non-slender structures

For the three locations in this study, the wave length *L* can be approximated with the following formula for transitional water depths  $\frac{1}{20} < \frac{d}{L_{wave}} < \frac{1}{2}$ :

$$L = \frac{gT^2}{2\pi} * \tanh(\frac{2\pi d}{L})$$
 [m]

For a wave period of about 10 s., which is considered to be a mean value for the waves at the three locations (Table 6), the wave length will be largest for the largest water depth (60 m.), namely about 160 meters. For the most critical situation of a very large pile diameter (15 meters), the ratio at the horizontal axis in Figure 18 becomes 0.09 and the corrected intertie coefficient becomes 2.1 instead of 2.0. This small correction is not taken into account any further.

#### 3.5 Extreme current loads <sup>s</sup>

The current velocity in the North Sea will cause a load on the pile under water. This load is not constant under water, but will be highest at the surface level and zero at the seabed due to friction. Three different schematizations can be used to determine this distribution: the linear, bilinear and the power law distribution (Figure 20). For the ease of calculation, a linear distribution will be assumed. This means that the point of action of the current load is on 2/3 of the water depth, calculated from the bottom.



Figure 20 Different current distributions [1]

The maximum current velocity will occur during spring tide, just between high and low water. The data provided by the measuring stations of Rijkswaterstaat showed the current velocities with a return period of 5 and 50 years in Table 6. The load as consequence of the current velocity can be derived using the following formula for flow around slender structures. This formula consists of a static and a dynamic part of the drag force [18]:

$$F_D = \frac{1}{2} \rho_W u^2 (C_D + C'_D) A$$
 [N]

With the following coefficients determined using the provided design graphs:

C <sub>D</sub>	=	static drag coefficient = 1	[-]
<b>C'</b> <sub>D</sub>	=	dynamic drag coefficient = 0,25	[-]
А	=	area facing flow	[m²]

In this research, no relation between waves and current is taken into account. For detailed calculations, the waves and current forces should be summed up by vectorial addition. In this case all load directions of waves and current and the frequencies of occurrence should be taken into account. Here it is assumed that wave and current can be considered separately.

# 3.6 Extreme wind loads <sup>s</sup>

The rotation of the turbine will cause a horizontal load on the support structure. This load depends on the wind speed and the rotor diameter. All of the different wind turbines have a cut out speed of 25 m/s. This is the speed at which the turbine will be shut down. It is assumed that the thrust force will be highest when this wind speed occurs and the turbine is still in operation. With a higher wind speed and a non producing turbine the thrust force is assumed to be lower, but the drag force on the tower and blades in parking stand during high wind speed might be even higher.

The calculation of the wind load is based on the momentum balance. This means that the energy in front of the rotor is equal to the sum of the energy generated by the turbine and the energy after the rotor. A thrust force will lead to the power generated by the turbine. Therefore the different velocities in front of the rotor and at the rotor are needed to calculate the thrust force.



Figure 21 Thrust force on a wind turbine [19]

The following formulas apply for the wind load D and power P (Figure 21) [19]:

$$D = \frac{1}{2}\rho_a u^2 A \, 4 \, a(1-a)$$
 [N]

$$P = \frac{1}{2}\rho_a u^3 A \, 4 \, a(1-a)^2$$
 [W]

Where  $\rho_a$  is the density of air and A is the swept area of the wind turbine (Figure 22). This is simply the circle which the rotors describes and given by the turbine parameters. Parameter a is a dimensionless induction factor depending on the wind speed in front of the rotor and the wind speed within the rotor (Figure 21):



Figure 22 Wind velocities before, in and after passing the turbine [19]

The wind speed in front of the rotor is known (cut out wind speed), but within the rotor it is unknown. As can be seen, the maximum of the last term of the drag force of 4a(1 - a) is reached at an induction factor a = 0.5. This maximum is 1.0, which means that the maximum thrust force is equal to the wind load on an wall with area A (swept area). When a calculation of wind loads on the wind turbine is made, it should be made for two different stages, namely:

- Wind turbine in operation (thrust load)
- Parked wind turbine (drag load)

The wind velocities when parked will be above 25 m/s, which is the cut-out wind speed, but there will be still a force on the tower caused by the wind. This has to be taken into account when it is higher than the maximum thrust force. The drag force on the tower can be compared with water flow on slender structures. The main difference is the density of air, which is much smaller than the density of water.

$$F_D = \frac{1}{2}\rho_a u^2 (C_D + C'_D)A \qquad [N]$$

With the following coefficients determined using the provided design graphs in [18]:

U	=	extreme wind speed	[m/s]
$C_D$	=	static drag coefficient	(1)
<b>C'</b> <sub>D</sub>	=	dynamic drag coefficient	(0.25)
Α	=	area facing flow (h*D)	[m²]

Because the tower has a tapered cross section, the average diameter of the tower will be used to determine the drag force. Furthermore, the wind velocity at half of the hub height will be used as an approximation of the drag force. The mentioned wind velocity in Table 6 is obtained for a height of 90.55 m + MSL, according to Rijkswaterstaat [14]. The three different wind turbines have different hub heights, and therefore different wind velocities and different drag loads. The velocities can be translated to another height with the following formula:

$$V = V_{ref} * \frac{\ln(\frac{z}{0.002})}{\ln(\frac{z_{ref}}{0.002})}$$
 [m/s]

Where  $V_{ref}$  is the reference wind speed at reference height  $z_{ref}$ . The largest load of the thrust force or the drag force shall be used for design. In general, the thrust load on a wind turbine is far larger than the drag force, although this might not be clear immediately. The wind turbine will only be operational up to the cut-out wind speed (specified by the turbine manufacturer) which is used to calculate the thrust force. The cut-out wind speed will be far lower than a wind speed used to calculate the drag force when the turbine is not operational, for instance a wind speed with a 50 year return period. On the other hand, the wind load will work over a larger swept area in operation stage than compared to the parked situation, when only the wind facing surface should be taken into account. The latter difference has a larger influence, which means that the governing state is a wind turbine in operation (thrust load).

# 4. Mono Pile Support Structure <sup>M</sup>

The main goal of this study is a comparison of different types of support structures for offshore wind turbines, namely a mono pile, tripod and tower structure. To start this comparison, the currently most often used support structure, the mono pile, will be analyzed to determine the structural and practical limits. First of all, a static analysis will be developed and later on a dynamic analysis as well. For the static analysis is referred to the spreadsheet in Appendix 3.

The main parameter which determines the application range of a support structure is the stiffness of the foundation/soil system. The complete wind turbine and mono pile can be schematized as a laterally loaded pile which is embedded in the soil. The lateral loads consist of wind, waves and current (environmental loads) and must be in equilibrium with the soil resistance. Due to the lateral deflection of the tower and support structure, the soil will develop a passive soil wedge located at the downwind side of the pile with a lateral force compensating the environmental loads.

#### 4.1 Static analysis <sup>M</sup>

#### 4.1.1 Horizontal equilibrium <sup>M</sup>

There are different methods available to determine the soil resistance for a laterally loaded piles. According to NEN-EN-ISO 19902 and DNV Offshore standard a finite element model should be used based on so called p-y curves. The p-y curves display the resistance (p) of the soil versus the lateral deflection of the pile (y). The pile is modeled as a number of beams supported by non-linear springs applied at the nodal points of the beams. For every spring support, a p-y curve determines the stiffness. This method is rather complicated and time consuming, and will therefore not be used to determine the stiffness of the soil/pile system. Instead, the simplified and fast method of dr. Blum will be used [20].

The passive soil pressures are working over the entire length of the pile below the seabed. Blum assumes that the pile will rotate around a point above the pile toe, and replaces the passive soil pressure below this point with a lateral force (C), which is the resultant of the passive soil pressure below the rotation point. Because of the 3D model (compared to a sheet pile wall) the passive soil pressures will also develop around the pile, increasing the soil resistance. Blum calculated that this passive soil wedge will develop linearly with increasing depth. At a depth *d* below seabed the passive soil wedge (shell model) will have a width of  $\frac{1}{2}*d$  at both sides of the pile, as can be seen in Figure 23.



Figure 23 Blum's method with the replaced passive soil pressure below the rotation point (left) and passive soil wedge (right) [20]

Some parameters have to be determined in this preliminary design stage, namely:

- Pile diameter, D
- Embedded depth of the pile, *d*<sub>0</sub>
- Wall thickness of the pile, *t*<sub>w</sub>
- Substitutional force, C

These parameters can be determined by Blum's method for laterally loaded piles with equilibrium of moments and horizontal forces. The equilibrium of vertical forces is not taken into account in Blum's method. The basis of Blum's approach is a schematized load diagram in which the bending moment at the tip of the pile is 0 kNm, as can be seen in Figure 23. In reality, the passive soil wedge will also develop at the loading side of the pile due to the deformation of the pile. This small passive soil wedge can be replaced by a substitution force *C*. Blum proposed to enlarge the calculated embedded depth  $d_0$  with 20% to ensure that the reaction force *C* can be absorbed by passive soil resistance as well, which yield parameter *d*.

Another equation can be set up for the vertical equilibrium with parameters D and  $t_w$ . This is not included in the method of Blum, but will be discussed in the next section according to DNV Offshore Standards. According to Blum, the total soil resistance consists of the passive soil wedge next to and behind the pile:

$$F_{passive,1} = \frac{1}{2} * d_0^2 * D * y' * K_p$$
 [N]

$$F_{passive,2} = \frac{1}{6} * d_0^3 * y' * K_p$$
 [N]

Where:

y' = effective volumetric weight  $K_p =$  passive soil coefficient

Both forces have a different work line. The passive soil wedge next to the pile ( $F_{passive,1}$ ) works at 1/3 \*  $d_0$  above the pile tip, while the passive soil wedge behind the pile ( $F_{passive,2}$ ) works at  $\frac{1}{4} * d_0$  above the pile tip. Taking the equilibrium of moments around the pile tip, this result in the maximum horizontal resistance of the pile, this is:

$$P = y' * K_p * \frac{d_0^3}{24} * \frac{d_0 + 4D}{d_0 + h}$$
 [N]

In which h is the water depth. This force should be large enough to resist the lateral forces due to wind, waves and current. Furthermore, it is assumed that scour protection is installed around the support structure to prevent the formation of a scour hole with a possible decrease of passive soil resistance as result.

The maximum moment is located below the seabed and can be determined when the derivative is 0. From this follows the location  $x_m$  (in meters below seabed) where the maximum bending moment will be located, which can iterative be calculated (Figure 21):

$$\gamma' * K_p * (\frac{D * x_m^2}{2} + \frac{x_m^3}{6}) = \sum F_{lateral}$$

The maximum moment can now easily be calculated. Also the checks in the ultimate limit state (yielding and buckling) can be done for the critical cross section at a depth of  $x_m$  below seabed (Figure 24).


Figure 24 Forces, moment diagram and embedded depth of a mono pile foundation

# 4.1.2 Vertical equilibrium <sup>M</sup>

According to [11] the axial compressive pile resistance consists of two parts:

- Skin resistance along the pile shaft
- Tip resistance at the pile tip

For tension loaded piles, no tip resistance (end bearing) is taken into account. The vertical resistance only consists of skin friction.

## Pile resistance in non-cohesive soils

Regarding the homogeneous non-cohesive soil, the DNV Offshore wind standard proposes two formulas for the pile resistance. For the skin resistance an average value should be used along the pile shaft:

$$f_s = K * p'_0 * \tan \delta \le f_1 \qquad [kPa]$$

Where:

Κ	=	0.8 for open ended piles
$p'_0$	=	the effective overburden pressure
δ	=	angle of friction forces between pipe wall and soil
$f_1$	=	a limiting soil friction, which can be found in Figure 25

As can be seen, the shaft friction depends on the effective overburden pressure, and therefore varies with depth. In this study, the overburden pressure at half of the embedded depth is used to calculated the average shaft friction along the pile.

The tip resistance can be calculated according to:

$$q_p = N_q * p'_0 \le q_1$$
 [MPa]

Where:

 $N_q$  = bearing factor according to Brinch Hanssen

 $q_1$  = a limiting tip resistance, which can be found in Figure 25

Table A1 Design parameters for axial resistance of driven piles in cohesionless silicious soil <sup>1)</sup>						
Density	Soil description	δ (degrees)	f <sub>j</sub> (kPa)	Nq ()	q <sub>1</sub> (MPa)	
Very loose Loose Medium	Sand Sand-silt <sup>2)</sup> Silt	15	48	8	1.9	
Loose Medium Dense	Sand Sand-silt <sup>2)</sup> Silt	20	67	12	2.9	
Medium Dense	Sand Sand-silt <sup>2)</sup>	25	81	20	4.8	
Dense Very dense	Sand Sand-silt <sup>2)</sup>	30	96	40	9.6	
Dense Very dense	Gravel Sand	35	115	50	12.0	
<ol> <li>The parameters listed in this table are intended as guidelines only. Where detailed information such as in-situ cone penetrometer tests, strength tests on high quality soil samples, model tests or pile driving performance is available, other values may be</li> </ol>						

Justified.
 Sand-silt includes those soils with significant fractions of both sand and silt. Strength values generally increase with increasing sand fractions and decrease with increasing silt fractions.

Figure 25 Design parameters for axial resistance of driven piles according to [11]

#### Pile resistance in cohesive soils

For piles mainly in cohesive soils, the shaft resistance can be calculated with various methods. The  $\alpha$  method uses the undrained shear strength  $s_{\mu}$ :

$$f_{si} = \alpha * s_u$$
 [kPa]

Where  $\alpha$  is:

$$\begin{cases} \alpha = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{\frac{s_u}{p'_0}}} \text{ for } \frac{s_u}{p'_0} < 1,0 \\ \alpha = \frac{1}{2\sqrt[4]{\sqrt{\frac{s_u}{p'_0}}}} \text{ for } \frac{s_u}{p'_0} > 1,0 \end{cases}$$

The end bearing capacity is again calculated with Brinch Hanssen's formula, but now with the cohesion factor  $N_c$  instead of  $N_q$ .

$$q_p = N_c * s_u$$
 [MPa]

Where  $N_c = 9$ . As can be seen, no limiting values for shaft friction or end bearing are taken into account for piles in cohesive soils. For tension loaded piles, the weight of the pile and the surrounded soil mass may also be taken into account in the vertical resistance.

This vertical resistance should be larger than the vertical loads. The vertical loads are:

- Mass of the nacelle, hub and rotor (including blades)
- Mass of the tower
- Mass of mono pile (including transition piece)

The mass of the nacelle, hub and rotor is specified by the turbine manufacturer and given in Table 7. The mass of the mono pile and transition piece is calculated with the assumption that the average wall thickness is equal to 2/3 of the calculated wall thickness for the critical cross section where the maximum moment is located. Furthermore, the transition piece and mono pile are considered to have a (nearly) equal diameter. In reality, the transition piece has to be somewhat larger for the grout connection between the mono pile and transition piece.

Some other vertical loads may play a role as well, such as marine growth on the steel pile below sea level and elements on the transition piece (J-tube, boatlander, platform). In this preliminary design stage, these loads are not taken into account. The transition piece is considered to be a steel tubular pipe with the same dimensions as the mono pile.

#### 4.1.3 Deformations<sup>M</sup>

One of the main parameters of the support structure and soil system is the stiffness. The stiffness can be determined when the support structure and soil are together schematized as a linear spring:

$$F = k * u$$
 [N]

The lateral deflection u is defined at the top of the support structure. For a mono pile this is at the top of the transition piece, and for a tower or tripod structure this is at the top of the tower or the tripod structure. When the lateral forces due to wind, waves and current are known, the stiffness of the system can be determined. In the next step of this preliminary design, the stiffness will be used to analyze the dynamics.

According to Blum, the pile can be schematized as a beam which is embedded at a depth of 0,65 \*  $t_0$  below the seabed. Experience in offshore wind turbines shows that the embedded depth can be estimated better as a function of the diameter of the pile, due to the large diameter piles used in offshore wind foundations. The embedded depth can be calculated as 3.5 \*  $D_{pile}$  according to [21].



Figure 26 Lateral displacements of the support structure due to wave and current

The displacement at the top of the support structure has to be calculated using simple deflection formulas. The support structure will be influenced by waves and current, while the tower structure will be affected by wind (Figure 26). For a single sided embedded beam, these formulas are:

$$u_{1} = \frac{F_{current} * l_{1}^{3}}{3EI}$$
[m]  
$$u_{2} = u_{1} + \frac{F_{current} l_{1}^{2}}{2EI} l_{2} + \frac{F_{wave} * l_{2}^{3}}{3EI}$$
[m]

And the rotation at the point of the seabed can be approximated by the rotation at the current load. This is a conservative approximation. The rotation can be calculated with:

$$\theta_1 = \frac{F_{current} l_1^2}{2EI}$$
 [degree]

The lateral deflection and rotation are checked in the serviceability limit state and should stay below the determined maximum displacements and rotations according to DNV [11]. The bending stiffness *EI* can be calculated for the mono pile. In this study, the mono pile is considered to be prismatic with a moment of inertia and section modulus of a thin walled cross section:

$$I = \frac{1}{8} * \pi * D_{out}^{3} * t_{w} \qquad [m^{4}]$$

$$W = \frac{1}{4} * \pi * D_{out}^2 * t_w$$
 [m<sup>3</sup>]

## 4.1.4 Fatigue <sup>s</sup>

Fatigue loads due to waves and wind will be discussed below.

## Wave loads

A mean wave height with a wave period of about 10 seconds is taken into account, which easily results in the number of cycles by dividing the total lifetime by the mean wave period. To determine the stress range  $\Delta\sigma$  the mean wave height will be used.

The difference between the occurring and not occurring of the wave load causes the stress range. This force can be calculated using Morison's equation for non-breaking waves or the adapted equation for breaking waves.

## Wind loads

Fatigue loading also depends on the variation in wind speed. This variation can be found in the turbulence intensity  $I_t$ . The turbulence depends on the height and the roughness of the terrain. Rougher terrain and lower altitudes will give a higher turbulence. Therefore, the offshore turbulence will be lower than the onshore turbulence, because the sea is relative smooth and the turbine is relative high. The GL Offshore gives a turbulence intensity of 12% for every mean wind speed. For the average wind speed, the yearly average wind speed at 100 meter height at the North Sea will be used for fatigue calculations (Figure 27). For safety reasons, the upper boundary of 10 m/s will be used, which is a conservative consideration.



Figure 27 Yearly average wind speed at 100 meter height [22]

With the turbulence intensity and the mean wind speed known, the variation of the wind speed can be determined with the following formula [1]:

$$I_t = \frac{\sigma}{V_w}$$
[-]

The variation will be schematized as a sinusoidal function of the time, which means that the turbulence varies symmetrical around the mean wind speed with a certain period and amplitude, as shown in Figure 28.



Figure 28 Variation of the mean wind speed

The range in load will be the difference between the load due to the upper boundary of the wind speed and the lower boundary of the wind speed. With the known formulas for the thrust force and the drag force of the wind, this load range can be calculated:

$$\Delta F_{thrust} = \frac{1}{2} \rho_a \left( \left( u_{mean} + \frac{1}{2} I u_{mean} \right)^2 - \left( u_{mean} - \frac{1}{2} I u_{mean} \right)^2 \right) A 4 a (1 - a)$$
 [N]

$$\Delta F_{Drag} = \frac{1}{2}\rho_a \left( \left( u_{mean} + \frac{1}{2}Iu_{mean} \right)^2 - \left( u_{mean} - \frac{1}{2}Iu_{mean} \right)^2 \right) (C_D + C'_D)A$$
[N]

Now the total varying force in time can be calculated as the sum of the fatigue wave force and the fatigue wind force. This force will result in a cyclically varying bending moment, which results in a varying stress, as can be seen in the formula below. In order to calculate the bending moment of the wave loads, it is assumed that the wave works at MSL-level on the pile, i.e. no storm surges or tidal ranges are taken into account. The stress range can be used to calculate the number of equivalent cylcles ( $N_{eq}$ ) of wind and wave loads up to failure according to DNV. It should then be checked that the occurring number of cycles within the total life time ( $N_{ref}$ ) of the wind turbine stays below this number.

$$\Delta \sigma = \frac{\Delta M_{wave} + \Delta M_{wind}}{W_{pile}}$$
 [N/mm<sup>2</sup>]

#### 4.2 Dynamic analysis<sup>™</sup>

#### 4.2.1 Basic dynamics of a mono pile<sup>™</sup>

An offshore wind turbine with a mono pile foundation can be schematized as a 2-mass-springdashpot system. The parameters to solve this equation are the mass, the dampening coefficient and the stiffness of the system, as can be seen in the second order differential equation and Figure 29:

$$[M]\frac{d^2u}{dt^2} + [C]\frac{du}{dt} + [K]u = [F]\cos(\omega t - \theta)$$

Where	e:		
Μ	=	Mass matrix	[kg]
С	=	dampening matrix	[Ns/m]
К	=	stiffness matrix	[N/m]
$\frac{d^2u}{dt^2}$	=	acceleration vector	[m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
$\frac{du}{dt}$	=	velocity vector	[m/s]
u	=	displacement vector	[m]



Figure 29 Schematized 2-mass-spring-dashpot system

There are two main forces with a harmonic character to be taken into account in the dynamic analysis, namely the wave and wind forces. Current forces are not considered because of their very low frequency.

## Masses

The upper schematized mass represents the nacelle, hub and rotor mass, which is located at hub height. The lower mass represents the mass of the support structure above the schematized fixed support, which is located at  $3.5*D_{pile}$  for sand and  $4.5*D_{pile}$  for clay (see section 4.3.4). The mass of the pile below this schematized support is not taken into account, because it won't take part in the dynamic vibrations. In this study, the mass of the support structure, either a mono pile (including mass of the transition piece), tripod or tower structure, is concentrated at mean sea level (MSL). The mass of the tower will be divided over the two schematized masses, which will not be exactly a 50-50 partition. According to [1] the representative mass of  $m_2$  can be calculated as follows:

$$m_2 = 0.227 \, m_{tower} + \, m_{top}$$
 [kg]

In which  $m_{top}$  stands for the total mass of the nacelle, hub and rotor. The other part of the tower mass is assumed to be located at  $m_1$ , which also consists of the mass of the support structure. Furthermore, the lower mass  $m_1$  consists of the enclosed soil within the mono pile and the water column within the mono pile.

The top mass  $m_2$  will be loaded with a harmonic force due to the wind. The lower mass  $m_1$  will be loaded with the harmonic wave load. Both forces will be discussed in the next section.

#### Springs

The connecting elements between the two masses can be schematized as linear springs. For the support structure, which is the part below  $m_1$ , the spring stiffness  $k_1$  (Figure 29) can be determined from the soil/structure interaction. The horizontal wave and current forces result in a static displacement  $U_2$  of the support structure, already calculated in the previous section, from which this stiffness can be calculated:

$$k_{support} = k_1 = \frac{F_{wave} + F_{current}}{U_2}$$
 [N/m]

The stiffness of the wind turbine tower  $k_2$  (Figure 29) can be calculated with simple deformation formulas for a one-sided fixed beam. This stiffness is:

$$k_{tower} = k_2 = \frac{3EI}{l_3^2}$$
 [N/m]

In which the moment of inertia is calculated using the formula for a thin walled cross section with the average tower diameter and an assumed wall thickness of 75 mm.

#### Dashpots

Furthermore, the dampening of both connection elements should be taken into account. This structural dampening results from energy absorption of the steel members. According to DNV [11], the structural dampening ( $c_1$ , Figure 29) should be taken as 1% of the critical dampening. The latter one can be calculated as:

$$c_{crit} = 2\sqrt{km}$$
 [Ns/m]

Next to structural dampening, there will be aerodynamic dampening when the turbine is in a power producing state. The aerodynamic dampening is created by the rotor and will influence the support structure as well.

When the wind turbine moves backward (away from the wind), the turbine will experience a decreasing wind speed, resulting in a instantaneous lower top load. This lower top load will reduce the tower top motion, and therefore damps the motion of the tower. According to [1] the aerodynamic dampening can be assumed to be 4% of the critical dampening. This results in a total dampening of the tower structure in Figure 28 ( $c_2$ ) during operation of 5%.

Due to the harmonic loads on the two masses, different displacements will occur. The phase and magnitude of the displacement is highly dependent on the frequency of the loads. Three different steady states can be distinguished for this displacement as shown in Figure 3.



Figure 30 Three different steady states

#### Where:

a) Quasi static: frequency of excitation << natural frequency of the system.

In this case, the behavior can nearly be described as in a statically loaded structure. The displacements will occur with the same period as the load.

b) Resonance: frequency of excitation  $\approx$  the natural frequency of the system.

In the frequency of excitation is in a small range around the natural frequency, the displacements will become extremely large compared to a case with a static load. The displacement is highly dependent on damping of the system.

# c) Inertia dominated: frequency of excitation >> the natural frequency of the system. When the frequency of excitation becomes larger than the natural frequency of the system, the displacement cannot follow the load variations anymore. The inertia is dominant in this situation.

It is clear that resonance has to be prevented, because the structure is likely to fail due to the large sinusoidal deformations resulting in fatigue. The natural frequencies of the 2-mass-spring-dashpot system needs to be determined and should stay well away from the frequencies of wave and wind loads. This will be discussed in the next section.

# 4.2.2 Excitation frequencies <sup>s</sup>

# Wind

The dynamic loads due to wind can be divided into two different excitation frequencies. The first one, named P1, is the rotor's rotational frequency. The second excitation frequency is the blade passing frequency, called P3 in case of a three bladed rotor. Currently, the most wind turbines have a variable rotor speed and therefore a P1 and P3 frequency range, instead of a single frequency. According to [1] the following formula counts for the 1P and 3P frequency:

$$f_{1P} = \frac{\lambda V_w}{\pi D_{rotor}} = \frac{V_{tip}}{\pi D_{rotor}} = \frac{rpm * \pi * D_{rotor}}{60 * \pi * D_{rotor}} = \frac{rpm}{60}$$
[Hz]

$$f_{3P} = 3 * f_{1P}$$
 [Hz]

Where:

λ	=	V <sub>tip</sub> /V <sub>w</sub>	[-]
$V_w$	=	the velocity of wind	[m/s]
V <sub>tip</sub>	=	the velocity of the tip of the blades	[m/s]
rpm	=	revolutions per minute (wind turbine parameter)	[min⁻¹]
$D_{rotor}$	=	the diameter of the rotor	[m]

Due to the ranges in rpm in the different wind turbines, the excitation frequencies 1P and 3P are two regions of frequencies. These are shown in Table 11 for the three different wind turbines.

Turbine	Rpm range	P1 min	P1 max	P3 min	P3 max
3,6 MW	8.0-13.0	0,133	0,217	0,400	0,650
6 MW	5.0-11.0	0,083	0,183	0,250	0,550
8 MW	4.8-12.1	0,080	0,202	0,240	0,605

Table 11 Excitation frequencies for the selected wind turbines

The natural frequency of the support structure should not infer with 1P or 3P frequencies. There are three regions in which the natural frequency can fall; below the 1P frequency, which is considered to be a soft-soft structure, between 1P and 3P, which is a soft-stiff structure, or above the 3P, which is a stiff-stiff structure, as can be seen in Figure 31, in which an indication of the 1P and 3P frequency range is given.

# Waves

In general waves will not have a specific frequency as a rotor/turbine system has. Waves will come with different frequencies, in general in a range below and in the 1P frequency range of the wind turbine. This is indicated with the dark blue line in Figure 31.



Figure 31 Frequency ranges of wind turbine (1P and 3P) and waves

The most economical wind turbine design will result in a natural frequency in the soft-soft domain. This will generally lead to the lowest amount of steel necessary, and therefore an economically attractive design. As can be seen in Figure 31 this might lead to resonance as the wave frequencies are spread over the soft-soft region. Therefore, it is assumed in this study that the natural frequency of the support structure should stay within the soft-stiff (between 1P and 3P) or in the stiff-stiff region (above 3P), taking the safety margin of 10% into account.

## 4.2.3 Natural frequency<sup>M</sup>

A main parameter in the design of support structures for offshore wind turbines is the natural frequency of the turbine/support-structure system. This can be determined with the schematized 2-mass-spring-dashpot system as was discussed in section 4.2.1.

First of all, the mass, damping and stiffness matrix have to be determined to solve the differential equation. This is done by analyzing the free body diagram of the 2-mass spring dashpot system with Newton's law of motion.



Figure 32 Free body diagrams of both masses

For mass  $m_1$  the law of motion results in:

$$m_2 \frac{d^2 u_2}{dt^2} = F_{wind} - F_{dashpot 2} - F_{spring 2}$$
$$m_2 \frac{d^2 u_2}{dt^2} + c_2 \left(\frac{du_2}{dt} - \frac{du_1}{dt}\right) + k_2 (u_2 - u_1) = F_{wind}$$

For mass  $m_2$  this results in:

$$m_{1} \frac{d^{2}u_{1}}{dt^{2}} = F_{wave} + F_{dashpot 2} + F_{spring 2} - F_{dashpot 1} - F_{spring 1}$$
$$m_{1} \frac{d^{2}u_{1}}{dt^{2}} - c_{2} \left(\frac{du_{2}}{dt} - \frac{du_{1}}{dt}\right) - k_{2}(u_{2} - u_{1}) + c_{1} \frac{du_{1}}{dt} + k_{1}u_{1} = F_{wave}$$

This system of coupled equations can be rewritten in matrix form:

$$\begin{bmatrix} m_1 & 0 \\ 0 & m_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \ddot{u_1} \\ \ddot{u_2} \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} c_1 + c_2 & -c_2 \\ -c_2 & c_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \dot{u_1} \\ \dot{u_2} \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} k_1 + k_2 & -k_2 \\ -k_2 & k_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} u_1 \\ u_2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \overline{F}_{wind} \\ \overline{F}_{wave} \end{bmatrix} \cos(\omega t - \theta)$$

Now the mass, dampening and stiffness matrix are determined and can be filled with the values of the individual springs and dashpots. In order to determine the natural frequencies of the 2-mass-spring-dashpot system, the right hand side is set at 0. The displacement will be of a harmonic type with amplitude  $\bar{u}$ , radial velocity  $\omega$  and phase angle  $\vartheta$ . The first and second derivative can be determined, and put into the matrix equation:

$$u(t) = \bar{u}\cos(\omega t - \theta)$$
$$\dot{u}(t) = -\bar{u}\omega\sin(\omega t - \theta)$$
$$\ddot{u}(t) = -\bar{u}\omega^2\cos(\omega t - \theta)$$

Which leads to the following matrix equation:

$$\begin{bmatrix} -m_1\omega^2 + k_1 + k_2 & -k_2 \\ -k_2 & -m_2\omega^2 + k_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \bar{u}_1 \\ \bar{u}_2 \end{bmatrix} \cos(\omega t - \theta) + \begin{bmatrix} -\omega(c_1 + c_2) & \omega c_2 \\ \omega c_2 & -\omega c_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \bar{u}_1 \\ \bar{u}_2 \end{bmatrix} \sin(\omega t - \theta) = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

This equation can be solved with an in-phase  $(\cos(\omega t - \theta))$  and out-of-phase  $(\sin(\omega t - \theta))$  part. The in-phase  $(\cos(\omega t - \theta))$  part leads to an equation from which the natural frequency can be determined. Therefore, only the in-phase part is relevant in this case. The dampening is neglected, as this will have a minor influence on the natural frequency. A trivial solution can directly be seen, namely when the amplitude of the harmonic equation is 0, which is not very interesting. In that case the structure will not move at all. The in-phase part can only satisfy the 0 vector, if the determinant of the matrix on the left hand side is 0, because the harmonic time-function cannot be 0 for all of the time. The determinant of the left hand side matrix can easily be determined, which yields an equation from which the natural frequency can be determined:

$$m_1 m_2 \omega^4 - \omega^2 (m_1 k_2 + m_2 (k_1 + k_2)) + k_1 k_2 = 0$$

From this equation four angular velocities can be determined, but two will be of a negative sign and do not have any physical meaning, so only two angular frequencies remain:  $\omega_1$  and  $\omega_2$  (rad/s). Now the two natural frequencies can be determined as well:

$$f_{1,2} = \frac{\omega_{1,2}}{2\pi}$$
 [Hz]

		m <sub>1</sub> [tons]	m <sub>2</sub> [tons]	k <sub>1</sub> [N/m]	k <sub>2</sub> [N/m]
3.6 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	2.8*10^3	3.0*10^2	1.28*10^8	1.58*10^6
	Site 2 (40m.)	4.3*10^3	3.0*10^2	5.91*10^7	1.51*10^6
	Site 3 (60m.)	1.2*10^4	3.0*10^2	4.72*10^7	1.41*10^6
6.0 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	5.5*10^3	4.5*10^2	1.43*10^8	1.10*10^6
	Site 2 (40m.)	8.5*10^3	4.5*10^2	1.15*10^8	1.06*10^6
	Site 3 (60m.)	2.0*10^4	4.5*10^2	1.00*10^8	1.00*10^6
8.0 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	6.5*10^3	5.3*10^2	1.64*10^8	1.08*10^6
	Site 2 (40m.)	1.1*10^4	5.3*10^2	1.44*10^8	1,04*10^6
	Site 3 (60m.)	2.2*10^4	5.3*10^2	1.15*10^8	9.96*10^5

The two masses and two stiffness parameters have been determined in the spreadsheet (Appendix 3) as well, and are shown below:

Table 12 Parameters to determine the natural frequencies of the mono piles

# 4.3 Mono pile design <sup>M</sup>

The formulas from chapter 4 have been put into a spreadsheet (Appendix 3) to determine the main dimensions of the pile, namely the pile diameter D, the embedded depth d and the wall thickness  $t_w$  at the most critical cross section. Furthermore, the spreadsheet can be used to calculate these dimensions for different load states and different load combinations. How this spreadsheet should be used is described in Appendix 1.

The calculations for the three selected wind turbines (3.6, 6.0 and 8.0 MW) and the three locations (20, 40 and 60m. water depth) have been made with the spreadsheet. As can be concluded form the calculations in Appendix 7 the ultimate limit state (ULS) 2 with load combination 2 is in all cases governing for the design of the pile dimensions. ULS 2 includes a load factor of 1.35 on the environmental loads and load combination 2 includes a 50 year wave height and a 5 year wind and current velocity.

With the spreadsheet in Appendix 3, the parameters for the 2-mass-spring-dashpot system have also been calculated. These values are used to determine the first two natural frequencies.

# 4.3.1 Results and conclusions of the static analysis <sup>M</sup>

The results of the mono pile calculations are shown in the table below.

		Diameter [m]	Pile length below seabed [m]	t <sub>w</sub> [mm]	D/t [-]
Site 1	3.6 MW	6,20	27,48	105,00	59
20 m.	6.0 MW	8,20	30,00	124,00	66
	8.0 MW	8,70	30,48	132,00	66
Site 2	3.6 MW	6,60	29,16	121,00	55
40 m.	6.0 MW	8,80	33,00	150,00	59
	8.0 MW	9,90	34,20	160,00	62
Site 3	3.6 MW	9,60	35,04	97,00	99
60 m.	6.0 MW	12,60	38.64	110,00	115
	8.0 MW	13,10	39,37	115,00	114

Table 13 Results of the calculations for the mono pile support structure

As can be seen in Table 13, the pile diameter increases for larger water depths and larger wind turbines. Also the embedded depth *d* increases for larger turbines and larger water depths. The wall thickness will also increase for larger water depths, only not when the water depth increases from 40 to 60 meters (site 2 to site 3). This is due to the large pile diameter which is already required for prevention of buckling in a water depth of 60 m., which results in an already large cross sectional area required for axial and bending stresses. This leads to a relatively small wall thickness compared to site 1 and 2.

Using the spreadsheet, some conclusions can be drawn on the governing pile parameters for the different checks in the ULS.

- The horizontal equilibrium is in all cases governing due to the large horizontal loads of wind, waves and current. The main parameter to influence or correct the horizontal equilibrium is the embedded pile length *d*. Using a larger pile length, the passive soil resistance becomes larger, resulting in a higher horizontal resistance of the pile. The pile diameter can also be adjusted to enlarge the passive soil wedge behind the pile, but in this case the wave and current loads will also increase. This increase will void the larger horizontal resistance for the relatively large offshore pile diameters (> 5m.)
- The vertical equilibrium is in all cases guaranteed due to the already large pile diameters and embedded depths, resulting in a large shaft friction. The shaft friction represent the largest part of the vertical resistance of the pile, the tip resistance only plays a minor role. For a pile diameter of 5 meter with an embedded length of 28 meter, the tip resistance is already only 12%, which reduces even more for larger diameters and longer piles.
- The other checks in the ULS for yielding and buckling can be influenced by wall thickness and pile diameter. These checks are performed in the most critical cross section, namely at a depth  $x_m$  below the seabed where the bending moment in the pile is largest. A larger wall thickness and a larger diameter will increase the cross sectional area of the pile, which leads to a higher capacity for the axial and bending stresses.
- For large water depths, buckling plays an important role. For instance at location 3 with 60 m. water depth, the buckling check will not reduce anymore with increasing wall thicknesses. In that case, the increase in weight of the pile (increasing  $N_d$ ) due to the larger wall thickness will be larger than the increase of the axial capacity of the pile (increasing  $N_p$ ), which reduces the buckling check. The bending capacity of the pile  $M_p$  will also increase, but this is a minor influence. When this is the case, the buckling capacity can be increased by a larger pile diameter, which highly increases the section modulus and therefore the bending capacity  $M_p$ . In this situation, the pile diameter largely determines the buckling check, and the wall thickness largely determines the yield check.
- There are also some relationships between the yield and buckling check and the horizontal equilibrium. When for instance the yield or buckling capacity should be enlarged, while the horizontal equilibrium is not guaranteed, then the wall thickness has to be enlarged. A larger pile diameter is no solution at all, because this will increase wave and current loads which voids the increase in soil resistance. This further reduces the horizontal equilibrium. The pile diameter can only be used to increase the yield or buckling capacity when the horizontal equilibrium is guaranteed.
- Furthermore, it can be concluded that fatigue is not governing at all for the pile dimensions and the D/t ratio stays below the threshold of 120.
- The deformations in the SLS are not governing at all: the deflections  $u_1$  and  $\theta_1$  stay both well below the limits set by the DNV standard.

## 4.3.2 Results and conclusions of the dynamic analysis <sup>M</sup>

The results of the calculations are shown in the figures below, sorted to turbine type. In these figures, the 1P and 3P frequencies are also shown. For the frequencies in 20 m. water depth (site 1) red is used, for 40 m. water depth (site 2) violet, and for 60. water depth (site 3) green.



Figure 33 Results for 3.6 MW turbine for 20 m. (red) 40 m. (violet) and 60 m. (green) water



Figure 34 Results for 6.0 MW turbine for 20 m. (red) 40 m. (violet) and 60 m. (green) water



The lower natural frequencies  $f_1$  are mainly determined by the turbine characteristics (mass 2 and stiffness 2 in the 2-mass spring dashpot system depicted in Figure 28). The upper natural frequencies  $f_2$  are mainly determined by the support structure characteristics (mass 1 and stiffness 1 in Figure 29). These latter parameters can be influenced by the support structure design, but in most cases the turbine characteristics cannot be influenced because the turbine will already be designed by the manufacturer.

		Frequency 1 [Hz]	Frequency 2 [Hz]
3.6 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	0,36385	1,01011
	Site 2 (40m.)	0,35878	0,60054
	Site 3 (60m.)	0,29700	0,35796
6.0 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	0,24754	0,80181
	Site 2 (40m.)	0,24350	0,58915
	Site 3 (60m.)	0,23573	0,35406
8.0 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	0,22542	0,80379
	Site 2 (40m.)	0,22203	0,57527
	Site 3 (60m.)	0,21600	0,36346

The exact values and conclusions of the natural frequencies can be found below:

Table 14 First natural frequencies of the mono pile support structure

- The lower natural frequency  $f_1$  is largely determined by the wind turbine characteristics (mass and stiffness). As can be seen, this frequency goes down for larger turbines at the same water depth. This is because for a larger turbine, the hub height will be higher and therefore the tower longer. This results in a lower stiffness, according to the formula given in section 4.2.1, resulting in a lower natural frequency. Furthermore, the mass will increase if the turbine size increases, which reduces the frequency even more. As can be concluded from Figure 33, Figure 34 and Figure 35, this lower natural frequency stays above the 1P range of the wind turbine, so there won't be any resonance.
- The lower natural frequency  $f_1$  also depends on water depth. For larger water depths, the frequency will go down because the total system of wind turbine and support structure becomes less stiff.
- From the results can be concluded that the upper natural frequency  $f_2$  (which represents the support structure properties) goes down for larger water depths. The main reason for this is a lower stiffness of the mono pile in larger water depths and the larger mass of the pile and enclosed soil and water. This frequency gets into the range of the 3P frequencies, which will lead to resonance and should be avoided by adjusting the design, which will be discussed in the next section.

There are three combinations of water depth (sites) and turbine type which give some resonance problems. These combinations are summed up below, and the design will be adjusted in the next section:

- 3.6 MW turbine at site 2 (40 m. water depth), which gives a  $f_2$  frequency in the 3P range
- 6.0 MW turbine at site 3 (60 m. water depth), which gives a  $f_2$  frequency in the 3P range
- 8.0 MW turbine at site 2 (40 m. water depth), which gives a  $f_2$  frequency in the 3P range
- 8.0 MW turbine at site 3 (60 m. water depth), which gives a  $f_2$  frequency in the 3P range

# 4.3.3 Adjusting the mono pile design <sup>M</sup>

There are several possibilities to adjust the mono pile design to avoid resonance in the 3P frequency range. The basic relation between frequency, stiffness and mass is still valid, although the complete wind turbine and support structure is a 2-mass-spring-dashpot system:

$$2\pi f = \omega = \sqrt{\frac{k}{m}}$$
 [rad/s]

This means, in case of a too low frequency (for instance when the lower natural frequency  $f_1$  falls in the 1P range or the upper natural frequency  $f_2$  falls in the 3P range) the stiffness should be enlarged or the mass should be decreased, to reach a higher  $f_1$  frequency. Because in most cases the mass cannot be influenced (especially for the wind turbine), the stiffness should be influenced by the design parameters. It will not be preferable to adjust the design in the other way, by decreasing the  $f_1$  frequency, because in that case it might infer with the natural frequencies of the waves.

When the natural frequency of the support structure  $(f_2)$  falls in the 3P range, the design can be adjusted to increase or decrease the natural frequency, respectively above or below the 3P range. It will be preferable to decrease the natural frequency to the range below the 3P frequencies (but still above the 1P frequencies), because in that case a soft-stiff system is reached, which will reduce costs compared to a stiff-stiff system in case of an increased frequency above the 3P range. This will be illustrated for the 3.6 MW turbine in 40 meter water depth below.

# 3.6 MW turbine at site 2 (40 m. water depth)

The  $f_2$  frequency was determined for this combination at 0.60054 Hz, which falls into the 3P range of the wind turbine. Therefore, the design should be adjusted by decreasing the natural frequency just below the 3P range (0.40 Hz), to obtain an economical result in the soft-stiff area. To lower the frequency, the mass of the support structure can be increased or the stiffness decreased. To increase the mass, a larger pile diameter can be chosen, which leads to more steel weight and more important: a larger volume of soil and water enclosed within the pile. On the other hand, the larger pile diameter will also increase the horizontal wave and current loads, which requires a larger embedded depth to obtain horizontal equilibrium. Using the spreadsheet, it can be concluded that an upper natural frequency of 0.40 Hz is reached with the following adjusted properties:

	Diameter [m]	Pile length below seabed [m]	t <sub>w</sub> [mm]	Frequency 2 [Hz]	Steel [m <sup>3</sup> ]	
First design	6,60	29,16	121,00	0,60054	114,30	
Adjusted design	11,00	33,00	60,00	0,40034	100,50	

As can be seen, the pile diameter becomes very large, but the total amount of steel is less due to the possible reduction of the wall thickness. Therefore, it might still be an economical solution, although the pile diameter becomes impractically large (>9 m.).

Two other solutions could be:

- To decrease the frequency to 0.40 Hz with increasing the weight of the support structure by a concrete block. The necessary mass can be calculated, which is 10500 tons. This is an increase of 5685 tons, which is impossible.
- Furthermore, an increase of the frequency  $f_2$  into the stiff-stiff range could be considered to be a possible solution to prevent resonance. To enlarge the upper natural frequency, the stiffness should be increased and the mass decreased. To increase the stiffness, the pile diameter should be enlarged, which lowers the schematized fixed support of the pile (which is at  $3.5 * D_{pile}$ ). But this will also increase the weight of the pile and the enclosed soil, which voids the increase in stiffness in the calculation of the natural frequency: it will nearly stay the same. Therefore, the natural frequency can hardly be increased by a higher stiffness to reach to stiff-stiff region above the 3P range.

# Other turbines

It can be concluded from the analyses of the 3.6 MW turbine in 40 m. water depth, that the upper natural frequency can hardly be increased or decreased. To decrease the frequency, an uneconomical pile diameter is required or an impossible increase in mass is required. To increase the frequency, the required increase in stiffness by a larger pile diameter will be voided by the increase in mass of the pile, soil and water.

# 4.3.4 Influence of the soil stiffness <sup>M</sup>

All calculations for the mono pile design are based on a homogeneous sand layer with a schematized fixed support at a depth of 3.5 times the pile diameter below seabed. In reality, an inhomogeneous soil will be present with sand and clay layers. The main difference between these two types of soils is the stiffness and the presence of cohesion in clay. It is expected that the foundation in clay will require larger pile diameters and longer piles to satisfy horizontal and vertical equilibrium. Furthermore, it is expected that the natural frequency of the support structure will be lower compared to a pile in sand, because the pile and soil interaction will be less stiff. This might lead to more dynamic problems, i.e. resonance.

The influence of the stiffness of the soil on the static and dynamic design of the mono pile will be analyzed by making design calculations for a homogeneous clay layer as well. These calculations will be made for all three locations for the Siemens wind turbine of 3.6 MW.

The main soil parameters that will change are presented in Table 8 and Table 9 already. Furthermore, the location of the schematized fixed support will change due to the lower stiffness of the clay. According to Blum, for different soil types the fixed support can be estimated with Table 16.

Soil type	Depth of fixed support below seabed
Stiff clay	3.5 D – 4.5 D
Very soft silt	7 D – 8 D
General calculations	6 D
Experience with offshore wind turbines	3.3 D – 3.7 D
	1.6 11.66 . 11.

Table 16 Location of the fixed support below seabed for different soil types

For the homogeneous sand layer, a value of 3.5 D was used. For the homogeneous clay layer, a value of 4.5 D will be used. This will influence the lateral deformations of the mono pile, which results in a lower stiffness and different dynamic behavior. Below the results of the calculations are presented for the foundation of a 3.6 MW turbine in clay with 20, 40 and 60 meter water depth.

Location 1	3.6 MW			
Soil	Diameter [m]	Pile length below seabed [m]	t <sub>w</sub> [mm]	D/t [-]
Sand	6,20	27,48	105,00	59,05
Clay	6,00	39,00	116,00	51,72
7-61-	47 D	f a second set of the factor of a the factor of the factor		to such the s

Table 17 Design outputs of a mono pile foundation for 20 meter water depth and 3.6 MW turbine

Location 2	3.6 MW			
Soil	Diameter [m]	Pile length below seabed [m]	t <sub>w</sub> [mm]	D/t [-]
Sand	6,60	29,16	121,00	54,55
Clay	6,20	33,20	130,00	47,69

Table 18 Design outputs of a mono pile foundation for 40 meter water depth and 3.6 MW turbine

Location 3	3.6 MW									
Soil	Diameter [m]	Pile length below seabed [m]	t <sub>w</sub> [mm]	D/t [-]						
Sand	9,60	35,04	97,00	98,97						
Clay	9,00	40,00	115,00	78,26						

Table 19 Design outputs of a mono pile foundation for 60 meter water depth and 3.6 MW turbine

As can be seen, the pile diameter can be decreased while the pile length needs to be increased. The main conclusions on the design of a mono pile foundation in clay are:

- To satisfy the horizontal equilibrium, the pile length should be highly increased compared to a homogeneous sand layer. This increase is necessary because of the lower passive soil coefficient due to the lower angle of internal friction. This results in a lower passive soil pressure, and therefore the length of the pile should be increased to enlarge the passive soil wedge. This parameter is governing in the design of the mono pile in clay.
- Due to the enlarged pile length, the vertical equilibrium is already satisfied at relatively small pile diameters compared to a foundation in sand. The vertical soil resistance in clay will be lower due to the far lower tip resistance of clay compared to sand. The shaft friction of clay is only little less compared to sand, because op the influence of the high undrained shear strength of clay which is not present in sand. The reduced vertical resistance of clay is voided by the enlarged pile length, which makes it possible to reduce the pile diameter compared to a foundation in sand, although this leads to a decrease in soil resistance. As was discussed before in 4.3.1, the decrease of wave and current loads will be higher than the decrease of soil resistance and therefore the horizontal equilibrium is still guaranteed.
- The wall thickness of the pile needs to be increased to satisfy the yield and buckling check due to the smaller diameter of the pile. The D/t ratio is therefore highly decreased compared to the mono piles in sand, where the D/t ratio was in some cases a governing factor in the design of the piles. The smaller pile diameter, larger wall thickness and longer pile still leads to a reduced mass of the total support structure, as can be seen in the dynamic analysis below.

The presence of a homogeneous clay layer will largely influence the stiffness of the soil. The stiffness of the support and soil in total is again modeled as a lateral linear spring with the calculated lateral loads and resulting lateral displacements.

Location 1	3.6 MW							
Soil	m <sub>1</sub> [tons]	m <sub>2</sub> [tons]	k <sub>1</sub> [N/m]	k <sub>2</sub> [N/m]	Frequency 1 [Hz]	Frequency 2 [Hz]		
Sand	2.826*10^3	3.0*10^2	1.28*10^8	1.58*10^6	0,36385	1,01011		
Clay	2.748*10^3	3.0*10^2	8.55*10^7	1.58*10^6	0,36243	0,89798		
Table 20 Decemptors for the mone pile support in slow at 20 m water depth								

Table 20 Parameters for the mono pile support in clay at 20 m water depth

Location 2	3.6 MW							
Soil	m <sub>1</sub> [tons]	m <sub>2</sub> [tons]	k <sub>1</sub> [N/m]	k <sub>2</sub> [N/m]	Frequency 1 [Hz]	Frequency 2 [Hz]		
Sand	4.321*10^3	3.0*10^2	5.91*10^7	1.51*10^6	0,35878	0,60054		
Clay	3.928*10^3	3.0*10^2	4.26*10^7	1.51*10^6	0,34762	0,54072		
Table 21 Parameters for the mono nile support in clay at 40 m water denth								

ble 21 Parameters for the mono pile support in clay at 40 m water depth

Location 3	3.6 MW					
Soil	m <sub>1</sub> [tons]	m <sub>2</sub> [tons]	k <sub>1</sub> [N/m]	k <sub>2</sub> [N/m]	Frequency 1 [Hz]	Frequency 2 [Hz]
Sand	1.158*10^4	3.0*10^2	4.72*10^7	1.41*10^6	0,29700	0,35796
Clay	1.028*10^4	3.0*10^2	5.16*10^7	1.41*10^6	0,28436	0,34274

Table 22 Parameters for the mono pile support in clay at 60 m water depth

As can be seen, the longer pile and smaller pile diameter leads to a lower stiffness of the soil/support structure as in sand  $(k_1)$ , because the level of the fixed support is lowered to 4.5 times the pile diameter. This also leads to a slight decrease in mass of the pile (and enclosed soil and water). It can be concluded that in case of homogeneous clay layer the dynamic behavior of the support structure design becomes softer, which was also expected: the second natural frequency decreases slightly. The first natural frequency nearly stays the same as it is only determined by the wind turbine.

For location 2 the second natural frequency still lies within the 3P range, which can hardly be adjusted as was concluded in section 4.3.3. For this location, the mono pile foundation for a 3.6 MW turbine is still not suitable in homogeneous clay. For the other two 3.6 MW turbines at 40 and 60 m water depth, the clay layer will not pose any resonance problems at all, although the second natural frequency is close to the 3P range of the wind turbine. For other turbines (6.0 and 8.0 MW) and water depths in homogeneous clay, resonance may be a problem and limit the application range of the mono pile as was also concluded for a homogeneous sand layer.

# 4.3.5 Technical limitations of the mono pile <sup>M</sup>

From the static and dynamic calculations is can be concluded that the pile diameters become very large (>10 m.) for application of mono piles in water depths of 60 meter. Furthermore, the upper natural frequency of turbine/support structure system falls into the 3P range of the wind turbine. This frequency is hardly adjustable as was concluded in section 4.3.3.

For the determination of the technical limits of the mono pile foundation, the following boundaries are set:

- Pile diameter should stay below 9 meters
- Wall thickness should stay below 150 mm

No boundary for the pile length is given, because the tubular sections can be welded together by the steel industry without any technical limitations. For water depths of 40 meters, the dynamic analysis showed out that the 3.6 MW and 8.0 MW turbine give a natural frequency in the 3P range, which results in resonance. Only the 6.0 MW turbine on the mono pile support gives a natural frequency outside the 3P range, but the pile diameter is 8.80 m. This might still be possible from a fabrication and installation point of view, although it will not be the most economical support structure.

The 60 m. water depth location will result in very large pile diameters, above the boundary of 9 meters. Furthermore, the 6.0 and 8.0 MW turbine leads to resonance in the 3P range of the turbine, which can hardly be adjusted with the design. Therefore, the mono pile is not suitable for 60 m. water depths.

The technical limitation of the mono pile is therefore set at a water depth of 20 m. For this water depth, all three wind turbines of 3.6, 6.0 and 8.0 MW can be installed on the mono pile support structure with a pile diameter below 9 meter. For larger water depth, the technical limitations of large pile diameters and wall thicknesses leads to fabrication problems. Furthermore, the dynamic behavior of the support results in resonance, which can hardly be adjusted by the mono pile design.

The dimensions of the mono pile are largely influenced by the soil conditions. For soft soils the stiffness of the pile and soil system decreases, which causes resonance problems for mono piles in larger water depths with already low stiffness's. For water depths around 20 meter, the mono pile in clay is still a feasible support structure for the 3.6 MW wind turbine.

# 5. Tripod Support Structure<sup>s</sup>

Besides the mono pile support structure, also the tripod support structure will be analyzed. Like the analysis for the mono pile, first of all a static analysis will be done. After that the stiffness of the support structure and soil will be determined, which is used for the dynamic analysis. The analysis will show a lot of similarities with the mono pile. The main differences between these two are the number of joints and the foundation method. The tripod consists of three foundation piles which are mainly axially loaded.

# 5.1 Design inputs <sup>s</sup>

A tripod can be designed in many different ways. For this research, a specific design will be analyzed and only the dimensions will be changed according to the environmental loads. Therefore this lay out has to be defined. This is determined by the following elements of the support structure, which are shown in Figure 36.

- Main joint: upper joint between the legs and column (I)
- Bottom joint: lower joint between braces and the bottom of column (II)
- *Column (I):* central tubular pipe between the main joint and the bottom joint
- Column (II): central tubular pipe from the main joint to the bottom of the tower
- *Leg:* tubular pipe which connects the pile sleeve to the main joint at the column
- *Brace:* tubular pipe which connects the pile sleeve to the bottom joint



Figure 36 Elements of the analysed tripod [23]

## Column

The column is embedded between the main joint and the bottom joint, which makes it impossible to rotate. The column (II) will therefore be schematized as a mono-pile with a fixed support at the level of the main joint. The position of the main joint above the seafloor is determined by the leg angle and the horizontal length of the legs (base width *r*). This length is determined by the overturning moment which has to be transmitted to the seafloor. When the overturning moment is larger, the base width has to be larger as well to increase the section modulus of the tripod base. For column (II) the D/t ratio is not fixed, only limited according to DNV [11]. The cross-section with the largest bending moment (right above the main joint) will be normative for yield- and buckling checks in the Ultimate Limit State, these checks will only be performed at this location. The tapered cross section of the column below the main joint is not taken into account in this analysis.

## Braces and legs

The brace- and leg- angle with the horizontal axis is set at a fixed value. This angle is not considered to be a design parameter in this research, because this would lead to a very large number of possible designs. For larger water depths, the leg angle will probably need to be larger to reduce the unsupported column length. Therefore, for water depths of 20 meter the leg angle will be 50° and for water depths of 40 and 60 meter this will be increased to 60°. The braces have an angle of 10° for all locations. Furthermore, the tripod will be symmetrical, which means that the angle in the horizontal plane 120°.

The base width *r* is defined, which is the center to center distance from the column to one of the foundation piles (Figure 36). The base width will largely influence the axial forces in the braces and legs, and therefore needs to be larger for larger water depths, to prevent uneconomically large dimensions of the braces and legs. For 20, 40 and 60 m. water depth (locations 1, 2 and 3) the base width is set at 15, 20 and 25 m. respectively. The braces and legs are assumed to be only axially loaded, as they have a hinge support on both sides with the column and the pile sleeves. This welded connection will not transfer any moments. Due to the large axial forces in the braces and the legs, both the yield and buckling check are performed for these members. The ratio between the diameter and the wall thickness is 50 for both the legs and the braces to reduce the number of possible designs.

## Foundation piles

The foundation piles are both laterally and axially loaded. The lateral loads are evenly distributed across the three piles and are transferred from the tripod to the foundation piles at the grout connection between the pile sleeves and the foundation piles. The vertical loads are also evenly distributed over three piles. Only the bending moment around the center of gravity will result in different tension or compression forces within the foundation piles. The D/t ratio of the foundation piles is not pre-determined but will follow form the design of the foundation piles. This ratio has to stay below 120 according to DNV [11].

	Water depth Base wid		Brace angle	Leg angle	D/t ratio braces/legs	
	[m]	[m]	[°]	[°]	[-]	
Location 1	20	15	10	50	50	
Location 2	40	20	10	60	50	
Location 3	60	25	10	60	50	

Summarizing, the pre-determined design parameters are:

Table 23 Pre-determined design parameters for the tripod

# 5.2 Ultimate limit state <sup>s</sup>

Because of the triangle formed base of the tripod, the force distribution within the members depends on the load direction. Two extreme situations can be determined, shown in Figure 37. It is assumed that the extreme wind, wave and current loads occur in the same direction and that they can occur in each direction. Only load situations 1 and 2 are taken into account in this research, as the tripod will be mainly designed and installed for load directions 1 and 2 as depicted in Figure 37.



Figure 37 Load situations for a tripod support structure

Different members and connections have to be checked to determine the dimensions of the tripod. In this preliminary design, only the most important members and connections will be checked in the ULS, which will be described below.

#### Column

The column is checked on yielding and buckling in the ULS. The maximum axial force and bending moment will be present right above the main joint, therefore the yield check is performed right there. For the buckling check, the column is schematized as a one sided fixed support with a Euler buckling length of 2 times the total length of turbine and column (down to the main joint). The rest of the buckling check is performed according to the DNV formulas as does not differ from the mono pile.

$$F_{Euler} = \frac{\pi^2 EI}{(2l)^2}$$
[N]

#### Braces and legs

The braces and legs are designed to resist the governing tension and compression force in the ULS. They should all be able to resist the largest possible tension and compression forces, because the wind, wave and current loads may occur in every direction. Therefore the maximum of the compression or tension force is used to perform the yield check. For the buckling check, no term for the bending moment is taken into account, because there won't be a bending moment in the braces and legs due to the hinges on both sides, which is a simplification of the reality. In reality there will be a bending moment in the braces and legs. The formula for the buckling check without bending moment becomes:

$$\frac{N_d}{\chi * N_p} + \Delta n \le 1$$
 [-]

For the buckling check, a two sided hinged beam is used to determine the Euler buckling force, which is necessary to calculate the reduction factor  $\chi$ . The buckling length is equal to the system length for a two sided hinge supported tube. This is a conservative approach because in reality the braces and legs will be partly fixed support, which results in a smaller buckling length and higher buckling load. The formula becomes, with *I* the brace or leg length:

$$F_{Euler} = \frac{\pi^2 EI}{l^2}$$
[N]

#### Foundation piles

The foundation piles should also be checked on yielding. The maximum moment will be spread over the foundation piles, which results in tension stresses at the upwind piles and compression stresses at the downwind side. To perform the yield check, the largest tension or compression force is used because all piles should be able to resist both compression and tension. The total stress in one foundation pile is the sum of the stress due to the bending moment and the stress due to the mass of the wind turbine and support structure on top of the piles. The maximum stress in the ULS should stay below the yield stress of steel. The buckling check is not relevant for the foundation piles, as they are completely embedded in the soil.

#### 5.3 Static analysis <sup>s</sup>

The legs and the braces are axially loaded members. Because the leg- and brace- angles with the horizontal axis are already determined, the horizontal and vertical forces in the piles can be written as functions of the axial forces in the braces (angle  $\alpha$  with horizontal axis) and the legs (angle ß with horizontal axis):

$$F_V = \sin\beta F_{leg} + \sin\alpha F_{brace}$$
[N]

$$F_H = \cos \beta F_{leg} + \cos \alpha F_{brace}$$
 [N]

The horizontal force  $F_{H,pile}$  on each foundation pile are known, these are equal to the sum of the wave, wind and current loads divided over the three piles. The vertical load in a pile is determined by the total downward forces due to the mass of the complete structure ( $\sum F_{vertical}$  divided over three piles), as well as by the tension or compression forces due to the overturning moment.

$$F_H = \frac{1}{3}(F_{wave} + F_{wind} + F_{current})$$
 [N]

The overturning moment is transmitted to the soil by an axial force in the foundation pile. The total moment is generated by the pile forces times the distance to the center of gravity of the tripod base in the horizontal plane. Using Figure 37 and Figure 38 the following formulas can be derived for the axial force in pile 1 and pile 2 and 3 due to the bending moment and gravity forces, dependent on the load situation:



Figure 38 Loads in foundation piles due to bending moment and gravity forces for load situation 1

Load situation 1:

$$F_{v, pile 1} = \frac{M_{overturning}}{\sin(30)r+r} - \frac{\sum F_{vertical}}{3}$$
 (tension, N)

$$F_{v, pile 2,3} = -\frac{1}{2} \frac{M_{overturning}}{\sin(30)r+r} - \frac{\sum F_{vertical}}{3}$$
 (compression, N)

Load situation 2:

$$F_{v, pile 1} = \frac{M_{overturning}}{\sin(30)r+r} - \frac{\sum F_{vertical}}{3}$$
(compression, N)  
$$F_{v, pile 2,3} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{M_{overturning}}{\sin(30)r+r} - \frac{\sum F_{vertical}}{3}$$
(tension, N)

The overturning moment should be calculated at seabed level, which can be done with the horizontal forces and the arms to the top of the foundation piles. It can be concluded that the maximum tension or compression forces due to the bending moments are the same when both load situations (1 and 2) are taken into account. All three foundation piles should be able to resist these maximum compression and tension forces. It depends on the total turbine and tripod mass  $F_G$  if the upwind foundation pile will be tension loaded.

Now both the  $F_{H,pile}$  and  $F_{v,pile}$  are known, and the upper system of equation with the unknown forces in the braces and the legs can be solved as a function of the horizontal and vertical forces in the foundation piles. These forces will be governing on the design of the braces and the legs:

$$F_{leg} = \frac{F_H - \frac{F_V}{\tan \alpha}}{\cos \beta - \frac{\sin \beta}{\tan \alpha}}$$
[N]

$$F_{brace} = \frac{F_V - \tan \beta F_H}{\sin \alpha - \tan \beta \cos \alpha} \qquad [N]$$

#### 5.3.1 Horizontal equilibrium <sup>s</sup>

The horizontal loads consist wave, wind and current loads. Above the legs and braces, the tripod support structure will be subject to the same loads as a mono pile, only dependent on the dimensions of the tower and column (II). The current load will be different due to the braces and legs.

The current loads on columns (I) and (II) can be calculated in the same manner as for a mono pile support structure. Because the trapezoidal form of the flow above the bottom joint, this will be divided into two different forces. For the braces and the legs itself this load is different. It is assumed that the structure will behave as a slender structure. Therefore the total area of the structure (braces, legs and pile sleeves) perpendicular to the flow will be calculated and used in the formula for drag force. The velocity is assumed to be linear with the height. Therefore the point of action for the load is expected to be at 1/3 of top, but because the area of the braces and legs is mainly near the bottom, the point of action of the current load at the braces and legs will be assumed at half the height of the main joint.

The interaction between wave and current is not taken into account. For detailed calculations the current load and drag wave load should be summed up as vectors. Therefore, the current load is only determined up to MSL and the wave crest is not included.



Figure 39 Current loads on a tripod

The sum of the horizontal loads should stay below the horizontal resistance of the three foundation piles. The passive soil resistance is calculated using Blum's method, only slightly adapted because in the tripod case the top of the foundation pile is located just above the seabed (in the pile sleeve), while for a mono pile the top was located above water level. The formula according to Blum becomes:

$$P = y' * K_p * \frac{d_0^3}{24} * \frac{d_0 + 4D}{d_0}$$
[N]

In which  $d_0$  is the length of the pile below seabed. Because the tripod foundation consists of three piles, there is a risk that the passive soil wedges will overlap and influence the soil around another pile. This might reduce the total lateral resistance of the tripod support. According to the ISO 19902 standard [13], the pile spacing between the foundation piles should be less than eight times the diameter to prevent interaction between passive soil wedges. For the tripod foundation piles, the passive soil wedges are located behind and next to each other and will only overlap at large depths due to the increasing width of the soil wedge with increasing depth. In case of overlapping soil wedges (i.e. when the distance between piles becomes less than eight times the pile diameter) a reduction factor of 0.8 is applied on the total horizontal soil resistance.

The maximum moment within the foundation piles can be calculated with Blum. The horizontal forces at the pile tip are equal to 1/3 of the total horizontal forces on the wind turbine and support structure. All these forces are transmitted to the soil by passive soil pressures. This formula becomes with  $x_m$  the depth of the maximum moment below seabed and *D* the pile diameter:

$$\gamma' * K_p * \left(\frac{D * x_m^2}{2} + \frac{x_m^3}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{3} \sum F_{lateral}$$
 [N]

## 5.3.2 Vertical equilibrium <sup>s</sup>

The total downward forces due to the steel mass can be divided in four different parts:

- Mass of the nacelle, hub and rotor (including blades)
- Mass of the tower
- Mass of column (I) and (II)
- Mass of the braces and legs
- Mass of the foundation piles

The mass of the foundation piles and the column can be calculated exactly when the wall thickness in every cross section is known. In this research, the average wall thickness is used to calculated this steel weight, which is assumed to be 2/3 of the required wall thickness in the most critical cross section.

The total downward force is transmitted by the three foundation piles. This results in a compression force in each pile of 1/3 of the total weight of the turbine and support structure. Furthermore the axial tension or compression forces due to the overturning moment should be taken into account, as was discussed in the static analysis.

The vertical resistance of each pile is calculated according to DNV [11] as was already discussed in detail for the mono pile support. The pile resistance for the vertical equilibrium of forces consists of two parts: the tip resistance and the shaft resistance. When tension forces occur in one of the foundation piles, which is plausible in case of a tripod, the tip resistance may not be taken into account according to [11]. The formulas according to DNV are already discussed in the mono pile analysis. Furthermore, the length of the foundation piles required for the vertical equilibrium should be enlarged with 2 times the pile diameter to be able to make to grout connection in the pile sleeve.

## 5.3.3 Deformations <sup>M</sup>

The deformations of the tripod will significantly differ from the mono pile. The braces and legs (between the main joint and the pile sleeves) were first schematized as a rigid structure, therefore only two different sections deformed due to the horizontal loads, namely the soil and foundation piles, and the column (II) above the upper joint. This resulted in a very stiff structure and deformation of only several millimeters. Therefore, the assumption of the rigid braces and legs was not appropriate and the deformations were calculated in Scia Engineer. A further elaboration on the stiffness of the tripod is included in chapter 5.5.3 where it was also concluded that the rigid braces and legs gives an overestimation of the natural frequency due to the high stiffness.

To model the tripod in Scia Engineer, the supports op the foundation piles should be analyzed. The foundation piles deform between the pile sleeves and the schematized fixed support. The rotation at the connection with the pile sleeve will be 0, because it won't be possible to rotate within the pile sleeve due to the grout connection. Therefore, the foundation pile will be stiffer compared to the mono pile. The rotation of the assumed rigid tripod should be calculated to check if this assumption is appropriate. The tension loaded pile will be enlarged due to the axial force, while the compression loaded pile will be shortened. This leads to a rotation around the center of gravity according to:

$$\phi = \frac{\varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_2}{\sin(30)*R+R}$$
 [degree] with  $\varepsilon_1 = \frac{N_{tension}}{EA}$  and  $\varepsilon_2 = \frac{N_{compression}}{EA}$  [-]

In which  $N_{tension}$  and  $N_{compression}$  are the average pile forces, i.e. half of the pile force on top of the pile. The calculation of the rotation angle results in very low values in order of  $10^{-5}$ . The stains in the foundation piles are of the same order and can also be neglected. Therefore, the rotation of the tripod on the foundation piles can be neglected as well.

The support at the top of the foundation piles is therefore entered in Scia with fixed rotations in all directions and only translations possible along the seabed, in x- and y-direction, and no displacement in z-direction. The latter assumption means that the settlement of the piles is neglected as can be concluded from the strains in the piles calculated above. The support at the pile toe will be modeled as a fixed support for all translations and all rotations. The pile length is entered as  $3.5 * D_{pile}$  for sand layers and  $4.5 * D_{pile}$  for clay layers. The other connections between the braces, legs and column have been modeled as hinges. The deformation at seabed level should stay below  $0.03 * D_{pile}$  and the rotation should stay below  $0.5^\circ$  according to DNV [11]. The rotation at seabed can be neglected, because the foundation pile cannot rotate within the pile sleeve.

#### 5.3.4 Fatigue<sup>s</sup>

The fatigue due to mean wind and wave load variations is taken into account as was done for the mono pile. For the wave loads a return period of 10 s. is used to determine the mean wave height. The cyclic stress range is now calculated as the difference in stress when a mean wave is present and when it is not present. For the wind loads, the turbulence intensity is used to determine an upper and lower value of the mean thrust force on the wind turbine, which also results in a cyclic varying stress. Because for the tripod the joints between braces, legs, column and foundation piles are especially sensitive to fatigue (Figure 40), a Stress Concentration Factor of 3 is applied to these joint. The SCF is in this research assumed to be independent on the local joint geometry.



Figure 40 Fatigue damage of the main joints of the tripod support [23]

In this research only 2 joints are taken into account: the main joint between column and the legs and the joint between the braces, legs and pile sleeve. The joint between braces and column is not taken into account. Furthermore, the foundation piles are checked on fatigue in a critical cross section.

## Column-leg connection (main joint)

For the column the normative section has to be checked on fatigue. The maximum moment in the column will be right above the main joint at the connection with the legs, so this connection has to be checked. The variation in equivalent stress can be calculated in the same way as the mono pile with the known variations in wind and wave loads and the section modulus of the cross section.

The equivalent stress range is multiplied with the Stress Concentration Factor (SCF) for the local stress accumulation. The SCF is assumed to be 3 and not calculated for the exact geometry of the joint. This results in a number of equivalent cycles up to failure of the column.

## Braces-legs-pile sleeve connection

The forces in both the braces and legs may vary as the mean wind and mean wave loads occur in different directions. The varying wind and wave loads will result in a varying bending moment at the seabed, which results in a varying axial load in the foundation piles. This load is used to determine the varying axial load in the braces and legs. The only difference with a static analysis of the brace and leg forces is the gravity load, which will not vary and will not be taken into account. No bending moment will occur in the braces and the legs, so for the stress variation not the section modulus, but the cross-section area will be used. The Stress Concentration Factor is also applied to the local joint of braces, legs and pile sleeve.

$$\Delta \sigma_{leg} = \frac{\Delta F_{leg}}{A_{leg}} \qquad \Delta \sigma_{brace} = \frac{\Delta F_{brace}}{A_{brace}} \qquad [N/mm^2]$$

#### Foundation pile

The normative cross-section for the foundation pile is located at a depth below seabed where the maximum bending moment occurs. This depth can be calculated where the derivative of both the moments of the environmental loads and moments of passive soil pressure is 0, as was already discussed above. With this depth known, both the stress variations due to wind and wave loads are calculated, which results in an equivalent stress range. This stress range is used to determine the equivalent number of cycles up to failure.

## 5.4 Dynamic analysis <sup>M</sup>

## 5.4.1 Basic dynamics of a tripod <sup>M</sup>

As was discussed in the dynamic analysis of the mono pile, every wind turbine and support structure combination can be schematized as a multiple mass-spring-dashpot system. The tripod will behave like a two mass-spring-dashpot system. The main difference between the mono pile and tripod lies in the foundation and support structure: for a mono pile, both the foundation and support structure consist of the same steel tubular pipe, while for a tripod the foundation piles will behave different than the support structure (braces, legs and column). Therefore, the foundation piles will have a different stiffness than the support structure (braces, legs and column). It is expected that the second natural frequency is higher compared to the mono piles due to the larger stiffness of the tripod. The first natural frequency will probably stay the same (in between the 1P and 3P range) because this is mainly influenced by the turbine design and not by the support design.

## Masses

The upper mass consists of the rotor, nacelle and hub mass. The lower mass consists of the column, braces and legs and for a more detailed analysis the mass of the platform, boatlander and J-tube may also be added to this mass. Furthermore, the lower mass consist of the mass of the foundation piles and the enclosed soil within the piles, both up to the schematized fixed support at 1.75 times the pile diameter below seabed for sand. The tower mass is again partly added to the top mass and partly added to the lower mass, as was already discussed in the mono pile section.

The water mass between the legs and braces of the tripod will also take part in the dynamic vibrations of the completer support structure. Therefore an approximated water volume will be included, which is calculated as the surface are of the tripod base times one third of the height of the leg-column connection above seabed  $\frac{1}{3}h$ . This water volume represents the enclosed water between the braces, legs and the seabed.

$$V_w = (\sin(30) * r + r) * \sin(60) r * \frac{1}{3} h$$
 [m<sup>3</sup>]

## Springs

The upper spring represents the tower of the wind turbine and can be calculated with the formula given in the mono pile analysis. The stiffness of the lower spring is completely different than for a mono pile. The tripod will behave like a multiple spring system with a rotation and translation stiffness. The translation stiffness acts in lateral directions and is generated by the foundation piles. The rotation stiffness is determined by the column. The braces and legs are assumed to be rigid and will provide a fixed support at the bottom of the column.

The lateral stiffness of the foundation piles can be calculated with the pile top displacement  $u_1$  and the lateral loads acting on the support structure, namely the wave and current loads. The wind loads are not taken into account the support structure stiffness, because this load will determine the stiffness of the wind turbine.

$$k_{lat} = \frac{F_{wave} + F_{current}}{u_1}$$
 [N/m]

The rotational stiffness can be found when the bending moment (at the top of the platform, which is the top of the column) and the top rotation of the column of the tripod structure are known:

$$k_{rot} = \frac{M_{platform}}{\varphi}$$
 [Nm/rad]

According to [24] an equivalent stiffness can be determined which can be used in the two massspring dashpot system as discussed in the mono pile section. This equivalent stiffness is:

$$K_{eq} = \frac{K_{rot} K_{lat} L^2}{K_{rot} + K_{lat} L^2}$$
 [N/m]

In which *L* is the length of the total support structure including both the lateral and rotation spring, which is the distance from the schematized embedded depth (at 1.75 times  $D_{pile}$  below seabed) up to the platform level above MSL. The schematized embedded depth is half of the approximation of Blum (3.5 times the pile diameter) because of the fixed rotations of the pile top at seabed level. This length both includes the rotation spring (braces, legs and column) and the lateral spring (foundation piles).

#### Dashpots

The dampening in this system will be neglected, because this will have a minor influence on the natural frequency. In this case only the natural frequency needs to be determined to design a wind turbine support structure outside the 1P or 3P range. In a more detailed analysis the deflections and eigen-modes of the wind turbine also need to be calculated, this will be largely influenced by the aerodynamic and structural dampening. In that case the dampening should not be neglected.

#### 5.4.2 Natural frequency of a tripod M

Because the dampening is neglected, the solution of the 2-mass spring damper system is the same as for a mono pile, only with different stiffness's and different masses. The formula to determine the natural frequencies as a function of the total support mass  $(m_1)$ , the tower mass  $(m_2)$ , the equivalent spring stiffness of the support structure  $(k_{eq})$  and the stiffness of the tower  $k_2$  is:

$$m_1 m_2 \omega^4 - \omega^2 (m_1 k_2 + m_2 (k_{eq} + k_2)) + k_{eq} k_2 = 0$$

The parameters for this equation are determined with the spreadsheet which is included in Appendix 5. The results are given below:

		m <sub>1</sub> [tons]	m <sub>2</sub> [tons]	k <sub>1</sub> [N/m]	k <sub>2</sub> [N/m]
3.6 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	3,1*10^3	3,0*10^2	3,47*10^9	1,57*10^6
	Site 2 (40m.)	7,5*10^3	3,0*10^2	1,44*10^9	1,52*10^6
	Site 3 (60m.)	1,4*10^4	3,0*10^2	3,48*10^8	1,41*10^6
6.0 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	4,0*10^3	4,5*10^2	2,43*10^10	1,10*10^6
	Site 2 (40m.)	8,6*10^3	4,5*10^2	8,52*10^9	1,06*10^6
	Site 3 (60m.)	1,5*10^4	4,5*10^2	1,58*10^9	1,01*10^6
8.0 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	4,3*10^3	5,3*10^2	3,86*10^10	1,07*10^6
	Site 2 (40m.)	9,0*10^3	5,3*10^2	1,27*10^10	1,05*10^6
	Site 3 (60m.)	1,6*10^4	5,3*10^2	2,77*10^9	9,96*10^5

Table 24 Parameters to determine the natural frequencies of the tripods

As can be seen, for larger water depths the total support structure mass increases  $(m_1)$ . The stiffness will decrease with increasing water depths. The stiffness of the tower decreases for larger turbines due to the longer tower. The exact results of the natural frequency calculations by hand can be found below:

		Frequency 1 [Hz]	Frequency 2 [Hz]
3.6 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	0,36634	5,38615
	Site 2 (40m.)	0,35943	2,20763
	Site 3 (60m.)	0,34551	0,80454
6.0 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	0,24895	12,41147
	Site 2 (40m.)	0,24411	5,01523
	Site 3 (60m.)	0,23822	1,62401
8.0 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	0,22561	15,00487
	Site 2 (40m.)	0,22328	5,98190
	Site 3 (60m.)	0,21743	2,11548

Table 25 First natural frequencies of the tripod support structure

As can be seen in Table 25 and Table 14, the tripod support structure seems to be very stiff compared to the mono pile support structure. Due to the uncertainty about the calculations of the soil- and support structure stiffness, a dynamic analysis has been made in Scia Engineer to check if the results from the hand calculations are reliable. It is expected that the hand calculations overestimate the stiffness of the tripod due to the rigid schematization of the braces and legs. Scia will probably give lower natural frequencies because it takes the brace and leg stiffness into account.

The tripod support structure has been modeled in Scia Engineer's student version using the dimensions from the static analysis (Table 26). The dimensions of the tower are not calculated as a part of the static analysis, but are given by the turbine manufacturer. The average value of the top and bottom diameter of the tower are used to enter in Scia. The structure can be seen below.



Figure 41 Model of the tripod in Scia Engineer

The connections between the braces/legs and the column are modeled in Scia with hinges. The connections between the braces, legs and pile sleeves have been modeled with hinges as well. The pile sleeves are schematized as a fixed support in vertical direction, while it can move in x and y direction over the seabed. The rotations at the pile sleeves are prevented. In chapter 5.3.3 it was concluded that the rotations of the pile sleeves are negligible, and therefore only the translation in x and y direction are taken into account. The fixed supports of the foundation piles (no rotations or translation at all) are schematized at a depth of 3.5 times the pile diameter below seabed.

In order to determine the natural frequencies with Scia Engineer, the lumped masses have to be entered. The dead weight of the structure is already taken into account by Scia. There are three lumped masses to be entered: the water mass which will vibrate along the steel members of the tripod, the soil mass inside the foundation piles and furthermore the mass of the turbine, rotor and nacelle on top of the turbine tower. The soil mass is concentrated at the top of the foundation pile, because only the upper part of the soil column will take part in the dynamic vibrations. The influence of the location of the lumped mass is discussed below. Furthermore, the mass of water is concentrated at the main joint level. The lumped masses can be seen below. The results of the calculations can be found in the following section.



Figure 42 Lumped masses for determination of natural frequencies in Scia Engineer

# 5.5 The tripod design<sup>™</sup>

The formulas presented above (static and dynamic analyses of the tripod) have been put into a spreadsheet (Appendix 5) to determine the main design inputs:

- Diameter and wall thickness of the column in the critical cross section (above the main joint)
- Diameter, wall thickness and length of the foundation piles
- Diameter of the braces (fixed D/t ratio)
- Diameter of the legs (fixed D/t ratio)

Some design inputs have been set at a fixed value to lower the amount of possible designs for the tripod structure. For instance the D/t ratio of the braces and legs and the base width (dependent on the water depth, see Table 23) have been set at a fixed value. The calculations for the three selected wind turbines (3.6, 6.0 and 8.0 MW) and the three locations (20, 40 and 60m. water depth) have been made with the spreadsheet. How to use this spreadsheet is described in Appendix 2. The calculations have been made for the following 5 combinations:

- ULS 1 and load combination 1 and 2
- ULS 2 and load combination 1 and 2
- FLS

As can be seen, no calculation in the SLS state has been made. This state won't be governing for the support structure design because all load factors are all 1.0. In the spreadsheet, the parameters for the 2-mass-spring-dashpot system have been calculated (including the equivalent spring stiffness of the support structure). These values are used to determine the two first natural frequencies.

# 5.5.1 Results and conclusions of the static analysis <sup>M</sup>

In Table 26 the results can be found of the static analysis of the tripod support structures for the chosen locations and wind turbines. The design inputs are the base width, the column dimensions, the brace and leg dimensions and the foundation pile dimensions, see Appendix 4. The results can be found in Appendix 8.

		Base width R	D <sub>column</sub> [m]	t <sub>column</sub> [mm]	D <sub>leg</sub> [m]	D <sub>brace</sub> [m]	D <sub>pile</sub> [m]	Pile length [m]	t <sub>pile</sub>	D/t ratio pile
		[m]	[m]	[mm]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[mm]	[-]
Site 1	3.6 MW	15,00	5,60	75,00	1,26	1,85	4,70	42,00	42,00	111,90
20 m.	6.0 MW	15,00	8,00	108,00	1,74	2,70	5,90	50,00	58,80	118,00
	8.0 MW	15,00	8,50	130,00	1,90	2,95	6,10	52,00	68,40	117,31
Site 2	3.6 MW	20,00	5,80	75,00	1,34	1,90	4,55	39,00	42,00	116,67
40 m.	6.0 MW	20,00	8,20	110,00	1,75	2,73	5,80	50,00	57 <i>,</i> 60	116,00
	8.0 MW	20,00	8,60	130,00	1,88	2,99	6,10	51,00	66,00	119,61
Site 3	3.6 MW	25,00	6,70	80,00	1,58	2,15	4,60	38,50	46,80	119,48
60 m.	6.0 MW	25,00	8,60	120,00	1,92	2,87	6,00	52,00	60,00	115,38
	8.0 MW	25,00	8,80	150,00	2,03	3,11	6,10	54,00	68,40	112,96

Table 26 Results of the calculations for the tripod support structure

As can be seen in Table 26, the column diameter and wall thickness increase when the turbine size increases, due to the larger bending moments and vertical forces in the column. The brace and leg dimensions also increase when the water depth or turbine size increases. This is the result of the larger forces in the foundation piles, which leads to larger brace and leg forces when the equilibrium of forces at the pile top is considered. The foundation pile dimensions will also increase with increasing turbine size. A larger turbine results in a larger bending moment around the tripod base, which leads to larger pile forces. This requires a larger diameter and /or larger pile length.

As can be seen, the pile diameter and pile length decrease with increasing water depth. This is because of the larger base width R which increases with increasing water depth, as was predetermined.

Based on these results, some conclusions on the governing design checks will be discussed below:

- For the foundation piles, the largest axial compression force is governing for the pile dimensions, because the tension force is in all cases smaller than the compression force due to the weight of the support structure. Although the tension capacity of a foundation pile will always be lower than the compression capacity due to the neglected tip resistance according to DNV [11], the required compression capacity of the piles determines the pile diameter and the length below seabed.
- The governing parameter on the wall thickness is the D/t ratio of the foundation piles, which should stay below 120 according to DNV [11], this can also be seen in Table 26. The wall thickness of the foundation piles is determined by the axial and bending stresses in the ULS. For the compression and tension piles, the yield check is not governing at all because of the already large diameter piles and therefore large cross sectional areas.
- As can be concluded from this analysis, fatigue of the main joint (column-brace-leg) connection is governing on the column design. The column diameter and wall thickness have to be increased to prevent fatigue failure before the lifetime of 25 has been reached. The increase in cross sectional area reduces the stress concentrations at the joint.
- It can be concluded that the horizontal equilibrium of the tripod is not governing at all for the pile designs. Because there are three piles to obtain the total horizontal resistance, this will be of less importance as it was for a mono pile design.

- The compression capacity of a foundation pile can be increased by increasing the pile diameter or increasing the pile length. In both cases the shaft area will increase, which increases the shaft friction and therefore the vertical resistance. Due to a larger pile diameter or longer pile, the weight of the pile will also increase. This will be voided by the increase in shaft resistance.
- For tension piles, a larger diameter or longer pile will increase the tension capacity. Furthermore, the tension load is reduced due to the higher pile mass, which lowers the tension design force.
- The base width *R* influences the forces in the foundation piles as well as the forces in the braces and legs. When the base width *R* is increased, the compression and tension forces in the foundation piles decrease, due to the larger distance from the pile to the center of gravity of the tripod base. This results in lower brace and leg forces.
- Furthermore, the column forces are reduced in case of a larger base width. A larger base width will result in a higher located connection of the braces and legs on the column (when the brace and leg angle is kept constant). This results in a shorter column and therefore lower mass, which lower the compression force at the main joint.
- There are several ways to design the pile foundations, namely a large pile diameter and a short pile, or a small diameter and a long pile. Both piles may satisfy in the vertical equilibrium of the foundation, which is mainly determined by the shaft friction along the pile. In this study, the most economical design is obtained by minimalizing the required amount of steel mass for the foundation piles.
- The deformations in the SLS are not governing for the design at all. The deformations have been calculated in Scia Engineer as described in section 5.3.3 where it was concluded that the braces and legs could not be schematized as a rigid support for the column, and therefore could not be calculated easily by hand. The results with Scia are shown below, and it can be concluded that all deformations stay well below the limit of a lateral deflection of 0.03 times the pile diameter at seabed as set by DNV. The deformations have only been calculated for the 8.0 MW turbines at site 1,2 and 3. For this turbine the wind loads will be largest and therefore the deformations extreme. The connection numbers can be found in the figure below and the results in the table: K1, K2 and K3 are the connections at the pile sleeve, K4 and K5 at the main- and bottom joint respectively and K12 at MSL level.



Figure 43 Connection numbers in Scia Engineer

	Site 1 - 8.0 M	Site 1 - 8.0 MW			/W		Site 3 - 8.0 MW		
	Ux [mm]	Uy [mm]	Uz [mm]	Ux [mm]	Uy [mm]	Uz [mm]	Ux [mm]	Uy [mm]	Uz [mm]
К1	-4.20	0.00	0.00	-4.20	0.00	0.00	-3.70	0.00	0.00
К2	-2.80	2.60	0.00	-2.60	2.50	0.00	-2.90	3.00	0.00
КЗ	-2.80	-2.60	0.00	-2.60	-2.50	0.00	-2.90	-3.00	0.00
К4	-28.80	0.00	-1.80	-88.50	0.00	0.40	-114.50	0.00	-2.30
К5	-3.60	0.00	-1.90	-2.00	0.00	0.20	-0.80	0.00	-2.70
K12	-39.90	0.00	-1.90	-127.90	0.00	0.40	-272.50	0.00	-2.40

Table 27 Results of the deformations calculated in Scia Engineer

The assumed brace and leg angles can also be varied to optimize the design. In this research the values are kept constant as discussed before, but some conclusion can be drawn. To decrease the leg forces, the leg angle should be increased to have a better transfer of vertical forces to the soil. When this angle is decreased, the leg force will be increased because the leg gets towards the horizontal plane, which highly reduces the vertical force transfer. For the braces, a larger angle results in a higher force. Furthermore, a larger brace angle results in a larger force in the legs, which also works the other way round.

# 5.5.2 Results and conclusions of the dynamic analysis <sup>M</sup>

Scia Engineer calculated the first 4 natural frequencies for all water depths and turbines sizes. Only the first 2 are interesting considering resonance. The results are shown in the table below.

		Frequency 1 [Hz]	Frequency 2 [Hz]
3.6 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	0.27	2.02
	Site 2 (40m.)	0.26	0.78
	Site 3 (60m.)	0.25	0.68
6.0 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	0.23	1.30
	Site 2 (40m.)	0.22	0.98
	Site 3 (60m.)	0.21	0.74
8.0 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	0.21	1.18
	Site 2 (40m.)	0.20	1.02
	Site 3 (60m.)	0.20	0.81

Table 28 Results of the natural frequency calculations in Scia Engineer

The differences between the first and second natural frequency from the hand calculation and the calculation in Scia Engineer lead to two conclusions:

- As can directly be seen, the second natural frequency, which is still mainly determined by the support structure, is far lower compared to the hand calculations. The explanation for this remarkable difference is the neglected stiffness of the braces and legs in the hand calculations. The braces and legs were assumed to be infinitely stiff, acting as a fixed support for the column. As can be concluded from the calculations in Scia, the stiffness of the braces and legs is far from rigid, which results in a lower stiffness of the complete support structure and a lower natural frequency.
- Furthermore, the first natural frequency is lower than calculated by hand. This will probably be caused by the accurate calculations of Scia, which determines the natural frequency from a multiple mass-spring-dashpot system instead of a one-mass-spring-dashpot system as was used in the hand calculations. The first natural frequency is highly dependent on the tower stiffness and therefore on the hub height. For larger wind turbines, the hub height increases resulting in a lower stiffness and natural frequency. The mass of the turbine has only a little influence on the first natural frequency.

With the model in Scia Engineer, the influence of the locations of the lumped masses can be investigated. This also leads to two conclusions:

- For the soil mass enclosed by the foundation piles, it was assumed that this mass could be located at the pile top instead of halfway the distance of 3.50 \* D below seabed. The main reason for this schematization is that the upper soil is better able to follow the dynamic vibrations than deeper soil layers. For a 3.6 MW turbine in 20 meter water (site 1) the second natural frequency lower from 2.55 Hz to 2.02 Hz when the lumped soil mass is moved from the middle of 3.50 \* D to the pile top. It can be concluded that the natural frequency lowers for a higher placed lumped mass. Therefore, the location of the lumped soil mass at the pile top is a conservative approximation because the natural frequency is closer to the 3P range.
- The lumped water mass is schematized at the main joint. This is a conservative approximation because in reality the added water mass will be located lower because that's where more members are located (braces and legs). These members will all bring an amount of water into vibration, lowering the location of the total lumped water mass. An even more conservative approximation would be to schematize the water mass at MSL. When the water mass is located at MSL, it was observed that the second natural frequency lowers. For larger water depths this decrease is more, because the distance between the main joint and MSL increases with increasing water depth. For a 3.6 MW in 20 m water the frequency decreases from 2.01 to 1.97 Hz, while for a 3.6 MW in 60 m water this decrease is from 0.68 to 0.60 Hz.

Next to the location of the lumped masses, the location of the fixed support in the soil layers is an important parameter for the soil/support structure stiffness. For tripods in sand layers this support can be schematized at 3.50 times the pile diameter and for clay layers at 4.50 times the pile diameter. The influence of the soil conditions will be investigated in the following section.

It should be checked that the natural frequencies do not coincide with the 1P or 3P regions of the wind turbines. This can be checked in the figure below. For the frequencies in 20 m. water depth (site 1) red is used, for 40 m. water depth (site 2) violet, and for 60 m. water depth (site 3) green. The most of the upper frequencies  $f_2$  are not plotted as they fall outside the 1P and 3P region and are therefore not relevant for the design.



Figure 44 Results for 3.6 MW turbine for 20 m. (red) 40 m. (violet) and 60 m. (green) water



Figure 45 Results for 6.0 MW turbine for 20 m. (red) 40 m. (violet) and 60 m. (green) water



Figure 46 Results for 8.0 MW turbine for 20 m. (red) 40 m. (violet) and 60 m. (green) water

As can be concluded from the figures above, no resonance will occur because all natural frequencies are located outside the 1P and 3P region. The lower natural frequencies all lie between the 1P and 3P region, which was mainly determined by the turbine characteristics. This will always be the case, because the turbine manufacturer has to make sure that the turbine design does not interfere with its 1P and 3P region. The upper natural frequencies all lie above the 3P region, which is because of the large stiffness of the support structure. This stiffness is much larger than the mono pile foundation, which makes it unnecessary to adapt for the tripod designs based on the dynamic behavior. This also corresponds with the expected results.

# 5.5.3 Influence of the soil stiffness <sup>M</sup>

The main parameter determining the dynamic behavior of the tripod foundation is the soil/support structure stiffness. This stiffness is influenced by the soil stiffness. Therefore in this chapter some calculations will be made to compare the soil stiffness and support structure design for a homogeneous clay layer with the calculations for the homogeneous sand layer.

As was already discussed for the mono pile, the fixed support level for clay is determined at 4.5 times the pile diameter. The other differences for the vertical and lateral soil resistance of clay and sand are already discussed in chapter 4.1.2: the main parameter is the passive soil coefficient which decreases for clay. The calculations have been made for the 3.6 MW turbine at all three locations: 20, 40 and 60 meter water depth. The results are shown below:

Location 1		Base width R	D <sub>column</sub>	t <sub>column</sub>	D <sub>leg</sub>	D <sub>brace</sub>	D <sub>pile</sub>	Pile length	t <sub>pile</sub>	D/t ratio pile
3.6 MW	Soil	[m]	[m]	[mm]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[mm]	[-]
	Sand	15,00	5,60	75,00	1,26	1,85	4,70	42,00	42,00	111,90
	Clay	15,00	5,60	75,00	1,26	1,85	5,00	54,00	42,00	119,05

Table 29 Results for the tripod support structure and a 3.6 MW turbine in clay

Location 2		Base width R	D <sub>column</sub>	t <sub>column</sub>	D <sub>leg</sub>	D <sub>brace</sub>	D <sub>pile</sub>	Pile length	t <sub>pile</sub>	D/t ratio pile
3.6 MW	Soil	[m]	[m]	[mm]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[mm]	[-]
	Sand	20,00	5,80	75,00	1,34	1,90	4,55	42,00	39,00	108,33
	Clay	20,00	5,80	75,00	1,36	1,90	5,00	52,32	39,00	119,05

Table 30 Results for the tripod support structure and a 3.6 MW turbine in clay

Location 3		Base width R	D <sub>column</sub>	t <sub>column</sub>	D <sub>leg</sub>	D <sub>brace</sub>	D <sub>pile</sub>	Pile length	t <sub>pile</sub>	D/t ratio pile
3.6 MW	Soil	[m]	[m]	[mm]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[m]	[mm]	[-]
	Sand	25,00	6,70	80,00	1,58	2,15	4,60	38,50	38,50	119,48
	Clay	25,00	6,70	80,00	1,58	2,15	4,80	46,80	41,00	117,07

Table 31 Results for the tripod support structure and a 3.6 MW turbine in clay

As can be concluded from the results, the presence of clay results in longer foundation piles and larger pile diameters. For the mono pile it as observed that the presence of clay layers results in longer piles but a reduced pile diameter. For the mono pile, the longer piles due to the weak passive soil resistance of clay already provided the vertical equilibrium, which made a reduction of the pile diameter possible. For the tripod support, not the horizontal equilibrium is governing for the design of the tripod support but the vertical equilibrium is governing. Due to the lower vertical resistance of the pile in clay, both the pile length and the pile diameter should be increased.

Furthermore, it can be seen that the other members of the tripod such as braces, legs and the column still have the same dimensions and are not influenced by the clay layer. Below, the dynamic analysis is again performed in Scia Engineer for a 3.6 MW turbine.

	Location 1		Location 2		Location 3	
Soil	Frequency 1 [Hz]	Frequency 2 [Hz]	Frequency 1 [Hz]	Frequency 2 [Hz]	Frequency 1 [Hz]	Frequency 2 [Hz]
Sand	0.27	2.02	0.26	0.78	0.25	0.68
Clay	0.27	1.78	0.26	0.61	0.25	0.58

Table 32 Results of the dynamic calculations with Scia for a 3.6 MW turbine in clay

The total mass of the support structure is increased due to the longer piles and larger pile diameters. In case of the mono pile foundation, this increase was voided by a decrease in pile diameter. For the tripod support, an increase of the pile diameter is necessary to obtain vertical equilibrium as explained above. The stiffness of the support structure decreases compared to sand, because of the lower level of the fixed support. The increase of the pile diameter and pile length will also result in a higher stiffness, but this is (partly) voided by the lower level of the fixed support. Due to this decrease in stiffness and the increase in mass, the natural frequency decreases. The second natural frequency gets into the 3P range for site 2 and site 3. Therefore resonance becomes a problem in case of a tripod foundation in clay for the 3.6 MW in 40 and 60 m. water depth.

To increase the frequency again to prevent resonance, the tripod should be designed stiffer. The braces, legs and column diameters can be enlarged to increase the stiffness of the support, but eventually this will lead to longer foundation piles and larger pile diameters which again decreases the stiffness of the foundation. It should be further investigated which influence on the stiffness is larger and if the natural frequency can be increased.
### 5.5.4 Technical limitations of the tripod support structure <sup>M</sup>

To determine the technical limitations for the tripod support structure, both the static and dynamic results should be taken into account. From the static analysis, the dimensions of the column might limit the application range of the tripod support structure due to the large influence of fatigue loads on the main joint. The column diameter and wall thickness at the main joint result in the largest cross sections of the tripod and will therefore be governing. The diameter and wall thicknesses of the braces, legs and foundation piles are all lower than the column dimensions.

For the mono pile, the following boundaries were set:

- Pile diameter should stay below 9 meters
- Wall thickness should stay below 150 mm

When these boundaries are taken into account, it can be concluded that the tripod dimensions are all feasible from a technical point of view. Therefore, the tripods can be applied at all three sites of 20, 40 and 60 meter water depths in combination with all three wind turbines of 3.6, 6.0 and 8.0 MW.

The dynamic behavior does not pose any problems for the tripods in sandy (stiff) soils. For soft clay layers on the other hand, the natural frequency decreases into the 3P range of the 3.6 MW wind turbine for water depths of 40 and 60 meters. Therefore the tripod design should be optimized by increasing the stiffness to prevent resonance, which was not part of this study. It can be concluded that the tripod design is highly depended on the soil conditions, especially for larger water depths where the stiffness of the tripod support structure is already relatively low.

## 6. Tower Support Structure <sup>s</sup>

The third support structure to be analyzed is the (truss) tower support structure. This is even more different than the mono pile and tripod. Because of the number of elements and joints, the calculation will be more laborious. Besides, the loads due to current and waves will differ, because of the different form of the truss tower.

## 6.1 Design inputs <sup>s</sup>

•

Similar to the tripod, first the layout of the structure has to be determined. Many different combinations of braces and legs can be considered, but only one will be discussed. This is the four-leg battered tower with KT-joints. The different elements will be discussed below and in Figure 47. Because the tower can be considered as a truss, every element except for the foundation piles is assumed to be only axially loaded.

- *Leg:* main element on every corner of the tower, four legs in total.
  - *Brace:* connection between the legs, horizontal and diagonal.
- *KT-joint:* joint between the braces and legs.
- *Pile sleeve:* connection between the tower and the foundation piles.
- Foundation piles: the foundation of the truss tower, four piles in total.



Figure 47 Elements of the truss tower

Legs

The legs are the main elements of the structure. The largest part of the loads is transferred by the legs to the foundation piles. They will be placed in a square form with a little batter. The minimum top square will be determined by the tower of the wind turbine, which has to fit within the square. The bottom square will be determined by the angle of the legs with the vertical and the top square. For the ease of calculation, the angle will be set on a fixed value of 6  $^{\circ}$  (0.1 rad) with the vertical axis.

#### Braces

The braces will form the connection between the legs. It is assumed that these are only axially loaded. Two different braces can be derived: horizontal and diagonal. The diagonal braces are placed between the horizontal braces to form triangles. The angle of the brace with the leg may not be lower than 30°, due to the manufacturability of the joints. The target angle will be 45°, but the number of braces has to fit exactly between the top and the bottom of the structure. The truss tower will be designed from the seabed to the platform level above the mean sea level. The height of the platform level is discussed before in section 3.1. With this parameter the height of the tower is already determined.

The number of panels has to be chosen in order to determine the angle of the braces. In side view, every panel is a trapezium and all of the trapezoids are geometrically the same (Figure 48). From the top down each panel is a multiplication factor *m* larger than the panel above it:

$$m = \left(\frac{b_s}{b_t}\right)^{\frac{1}{N}} = \left(1 + \frac{2\tan(\alpha)h}{b_t}\right)^{\frac{1}{N}} \qquad [-]$$
$$m = \left(\frac{b_s}{b_t}\right)^{\frac{1}{N}} = \left(1 - \frac{b_s}{2\tan(\alpha)h}\right)^{\frac{1}{N}} \qquad [-]$$

With:

т	=	multiplication factor	[-]
Ν	=	amount of panels	[-]
bs	=	bottom width	[m]
$b_t$	=	top width	[m]
α	=	leg angle with the vertical	[degree]



Figure 48 Lay-out parameters of the truss tower [25]

This will lead to the next formula for the brace angle with the horizontal:

$$\theta_{hor} = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{m-1}{(m+1)\tan \alpha} \right)$$
 [degree]

For the smallest angle between the braces and the legs the following will count:

$$\theta_{leg} = 90 - \alpha - \theta_{hor}$$
 [degree]

### KT-joint

The KT-joint connects the two diagonal and the horizontal braces with the leg. The main design standard for joints is that the angle between the members may not be less than 30 degrees, due to the manufacturability. To satisfy this rule, the target for the angles will be set on 45 degrees. Besides this, the joints have to be to be checked for fatigue as well.

### Foundation piles

Similar to the mono pile and the tripod, the foundation piles are both axially and laterally loaded. The lateral loads are evenly distributed over the four piles. The vertical loads are also evenly distributed. Only the bending moment around the center of gravity will result in different tension or compression forces within the foundation piles. This is the same as derived for the tripod and will be discussed in 6.2.1.

Summarizing, the following geometry can be set for the three different locations. For this geometry, no distinction will be made between the wind turbines. For the number of panels the target of 45 degrees for the angles of the braces is used. The height is already set: from seabed to platform level. The top width is slightly increasing with the water depth. This is due to the expectation that the overturning moments will be larger in deeper waters and therefore a larger width is required for the foundation piles to adopt the overturning moment in an efficient way. With this width and height known, the number of panels is derived, as can be seen in Table 33.

	units	1 [20m]	2 [40m]	3 [60m]
Height truss tower	[m]	33.23	55.12	76.83
Number of panels	[-]	4,00	4,00	5,00
Multiplication factor	[-]	1.19	1.21	1.19
Top width	[m]	7,00	10,00	12,00
Angle diagonal/horizontal	[degree]	39.38	42.14	39.98
Angle diagonal/leg	[degree]	44.62	41.86	45.02

Table 33 Geometry of the truss tower, dependent on location

### 6.2 Static analysis <sup>s</sup>

Like the tripod, different extreme load situations can be determined when the load differs in direction. In this case four different load situations can be derived, shown in Figure 49. Load situations 2 and 4 are not exactly the same, the braces are the exact opposite of each other. However, the behavior of the structure will be the same, so only load situation 2 will be taken into account. Load situations 1 and 3 have the same problem of opposite braces, but now the structure will behave in a different manner. In load situation 1 the braces are connected at the top of the legs which will counteract to the overturning moment, while in load situation 3 the braces are connected one panel lower. This will likely cause different forces in the braces and the legs due to the overturning moment.



**Figure 49 Load situations** 

The vertical load on a pile is determined by the total downward forces due to the mass of the complete structure ( $\sum F_{vertical}$ ) divided over four piles, as well as by the tension or compression forces due to the overturning moment. The total moment is generated by the pile forces times the distance to the center of gravity of the tower base in the horizontal plane. Load situation 1 will cause the same pile forces as load situation 3. The piles in the middle of the base, (2 and 4 for load situation 1, see Figure 49) do not contribute to the overturning moment. The following formulas can be derived for the axial force in the piles due to the bending moment and gravity forces, depending on the load situation:

Load situation 1:

$$F_{v, pile 1} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \frac{M_{overturning}}{b_{s}} - \frac{\sum F_{vertical}}{4}$$
(tension, N)  

$$F_{v, pile 3} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \frac{M_{overturning}}{b_{s}} - \frac{\sum F_{vertical}}{4}$$
(compression, N)  

$$F_{v, pile 2,4} = \frac{\sum F_{vertical}}{4}$$
(compression, N)

Load situation 2:

$$F_{v, pile 1,2} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{M_{overturning}}{b_{s}} - \frac{\sum F_{vertical}}{4}$$
(tension, N)  
$$F_{v, pile 3,4} = -\frac{1}{2} \frac{M_{overturning}}{b_{s}} - \frac{\sum F_{vertical}}{4}$$
(compression, N)

It could be expected by the factor  $1/\sqrt{2}$  that load situation 1 is normative for the axial pile forces. This is however not sure, because the environmental loads may be different in another load situation. This will be discussed in the next section.

#### 6.2.1 Extreme wave and current loads <sup>s</sup>

The horizontal loads consist of wave, wind and current loads. The horizontal force  $F_{H,pile}$  on each foundation pile is equal to a quarter of the sum of the horizontal forces.

$$F_{H,pile} = \frac{1}{4} (F_{wave} + F_{wind} + F_{current})$$
 [N]

The wind loads will be the same as for the mono pile and tripod. The wave and current loads will differ due to the different shape of the structure. The truss tower consists of more elements and more slender elements, which causes that the normal formulas for slender structures are not valid anymore for the whole tower. However, according to [21] these formulas can still be applied when the truss tower is translated to a mono pile as can be seen in Figure 50.



Figure 50 Truss tower translated to a mono pile with an equivalent diameter [21]

Two different equivalent diameters can be found for the mono pile, one equivalent diameter for the inertia and one for the drag force (Table 34). The formula for the wave force will then be:

$$F_{max} = F_I + F_D = C_I K_I H \rho g \pi \frac{D_{eq;inertia;tot}^2}{4} + C_D K_D H^2 \frac{1}{2} \rho g D_{eq;drag;tot}$$
[N]

With:

$$D_{eq;drag;tot} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} D_{eq;drag;i}$$
[m]

$$D_{eq;inertia;tot}^2 = \sum_{i=1}^n D_{eq;inertia;i}^2$$
 [m]

Orientation	Parallel to w	ave direction	Perpendicular to wave direction						
	drag	inertia	drag	Inertia					
Vertical	$D_{eq} = D$	$D_{eq} = D$	$D_{eq} = D$	$D_{eq} = D$					
Horizontal	0	0	$D_{eq} = L$	$D_{eq} = \sqrt{DL}$					
diagonal	$D_{eq} = D$	$D_{eq} = D$	$D_{eq} = D / \sin \theta$	$D_{eq} = D/\sqrt{\sin\theta}$					
	Table 2								

Table 34 Equivalent diameters elements

θ	=	the angle of the element with the horizontal	[degree]
L	=	the length of the element	[meter]

The area facing the flow is increasing with the water depth due to the battered legs. Therefore the average equivalent diameter over the water depth is used for the current load:

$$F_D = \frac{1}{2}\rho_w u^2 (C_D + C'_D) dD_{eq;drag;tot;avg}$$
[N]

As said before in the last section, one would expect that the equivalent diameter will differ with other load directions. For load situation 1 the equivalent diameter is calculated by using the average between the perpendicular and parallel members. It appears that this equivalent diameter will be exactly the same as for load situation 2. So there will be no difference between the environmental loads in load situation 1 and 2.

### 6.2.2 Governing load direction <sup>s</sup>

The load directions 1 and 3 (LD 1 and LD 3) are considered for a 3.6 and 8.0 MW turbine at location 1. The results of the design parameters for both load situations are given in the table below.

Site $1/20$ m $\rangle$	3.6 MW	- LD 1	3.6 MW - LD 3			8.0 MW - LD 1		8.0 MW - LD 3		
Site 1 (20 iii.)	D [mm]	t [mm]	D [mm]	t [mm]		D [mm]	t [mm]	D [mm]	t [mm]	
Leg1	1130,00	41,00	1200,00	41,00		2150,00	50,00	2020,00	51,00	
Leg2	1170,00	38,00	1170,00	35,00		2030,00	53,00	1830,00	63,00	
Leg3	1020,00	36,00	1010,00	41,00		1940,00	63,00	1640,00	71,00	
Leg4	1170,00	30,00	1220,00	34,00		1670,00	74,00	1720,00	82,00	
Brace1	460,00	15,00	460,00	15,00		470,00	15,00	470,00	15,00	
Brace2	440,00	15,00	440,00	15,00		450,00	15,00	460,00	25,00	
Brace3	430,00	15,00	430,00	15,00		420,00	15,00	410,00	30,00	
Brace4	360,00	15,00	380,00	15,00		500,00	15,00	520,00	42,00	
Horizontal	460,00	15,00	480,00	9,00		490,00	15,00	590,00	15,00	
Total weight	177 ton		180 ton			606 ton		612 ton		
Table 2	Table 25 Desults of the coloulations for 2.6 and 8.0 MW turking for load direction (ID) 1 and 2									

sults of the calculations for 3.6 and 8.0 MW turbine for load direction (LD) 1 and 3

As can be concluded from Table 35, load direction 1 and 3 does not lead to a significant difference in the dimensions of the members. The horizontal member at the top will become governing for all panels in situation 3, because in this case the horizontal force at the top cannot be absorbed by braces. Furthermore, the diameter of leg 4 and brace 4 needs to be increased due to the larger forces in the upper joint of the tower. From now on, only load direction 3 will be taken into account for the design of the tower structures because this is governing for the design of the braces, legs and horizontal members in the upper elevation. In the figures below, the load distribution for load direction 1 and 3 can be seen.



Figure 51 Load distribution for load direction 1 (left) and 3 (right)

### 6.2.3 Internal forces s

Scia Engineer is used to derive the cross-sections of the members with its auto-design function. The inputs in the program are the environmental loads, the geometry of the truss tower and an estimation of the element dimensions. The program will check whether the element is sufficiently designed and will adjust the dimensions to the yield and buckling check.

### Geometry

The coordinates of the connection points have to be determined before the structure can be analyzed in Scia. This is done with help of the geometry as determined in section 6.1. Subsequently, the elements are put into the program. Every element is schematized with a hinge on both sides, where only the rotation around the axis of the element is fixed. After this is done, the complete structure as shown in Figure 47 is set.

The foundation pile is schematized as completely fixed on a depth of  $3.50 * D_{pile}$  (fixed rotation and translation), which was also assumed for the tripod and mono pile. Blum's approximation is only valid for piles with a free rotation at the pile top, which is not the case for the foundation piles of the tower structure with the pile sleeves. The foundation piles will not be able to rotate in the pile sleeves, only translation along the seabed on the x- and y-axis is possible. Therefore, the foundation piles are modeled in Scia with a support at seabed level with a fixed rotation and a fixed translation in vertical direction. The dimensions of the foundation piles however are not determined with Scia, but by hand with the method of Blum. Only for the dynamics and the deformations the pile dimensions are used as input in Scia.

Different dimensions are used for the different panels. Every element consists of a tubular pipe with a diameter *D* and wall thickness *t*. In one panel, the diagonal brace and leg can be derived. Because of the different load directions, all elements in one panel need to have the same (maximum) dimensions as determined in the ULS. For each panel the loads in the elements will be different, so therefore these dimensions for the legs and braces are derived for each panel apart. The forces in the horizontal brace are not likely to differ much in the different panels according to [25]. Besides this, these forces due to horizontal environmental loads are expected to be very small compared to the legs and the braces; therefore only one dimension in the whole structure will be used for this horizontal.



Figure 52 Numbered elements

Summarizing, the following elements are determined with help of Scia Engineer, with the numbers according to Figure 52:

- Braces 1 up to 4 or 5 (dependent on the number of panels)
- Legs 1 up to 4 or 5 (dependent on the number of panels)
- Horizontal brace

#### Loads

After the geometry is put into Scia, the loads have to be filled in. These loads are calculated with the spreadsheet. Every load will have its point of action in a joint of the structure; therefore some loads have to be replaced. The thrust force does not differ from the other support structures. However, because the wind turbine tower is not a part of the model, the overturning moment due to the thrust force has to be derived to put in the model. This horizontal thrust force can be translated to the top of the structure with addition of an overturning moment. Two vertical forces of the same value, but opposite sign in the top of the structure, represents this overturning moment (Figure 53). The values of these forces for load situation 1 are:

$$\pm F_{vert,thrust} = \frac{F_{thrust} * turbine \ height}{b_t \sqrt{2}}$$
[N]

For the wave and current loads the equivalent diameter is used as discussed before. The points of action of the forces are likely to be between two joints. Because the structure is a truss, the forces are translated to the nearest joint above the real point of action. This is less realistic, but still a conservative consideration. All the horizontal loads are equally divided over the 4 joints in the horizontal plane where the load acts. The levels of the real and replaced wave and current loads are given in the table below. The wave loads are replaced to a higher joint to perform a conservative calculation, while the current loads are of less influence and are replaced to a lower joint.

		Wave load	Current load	
Site 1	Real level	22.04	13.33	[m MSL]
	Replaced level	26.94	10.57	[m MSL]
Site 2	Real level	42.82	26.67	[m MSL]
	Replaced level	44.47	17.72	[m MSL]
Site 3	Real level	63.41	40.00	[m MSL]
	Replaced level	66.22	38.70	[m MSL]



Table 36 Real and replaced levels of wave and current loads

Figure 53 Modeled loads to enter into Scia Engineer

The weight of the tower has to be taken into consideration as well. For the support structure itself, Scia can derive these loads within the program; only the weight of the complete turbine has to be put into the program, because this is not part of the model. This is modeled as four vertical forces in the upper 4 joints.

### Iteration

With the auto-design function in Scia Engineer the dimensions can be determined. Within this option the program will check all the members for buckling and yield. When this is done, the construction has to be calculated again for the new dimensions. Besides this, the wave and current forces are calculated with the spreadsheet, but based on the previous diameters of the truss tower. Therefore, the loads should be recalculated with the spreadsheet in Appendix 6 and entered again in the program. This iteration step is maximally two times performed.

### Fatigue

Scia does not check for fatigue loads implicitly. This is done by hand in the same way as the other support structures with the SN-curve. The stress variations due to wind and waves are given by Scia, which yields an equivalent stress range for each connection. Every joint will be checked on the equivalent number of cycles up to failure. When this does not satisfy the required amount of cycles for a lifetime of 25 years, the joints will be locally thickened so the required number of cycles is achieved. Only at the joint the wall thickness of an element will be higher.

### 6.2.4 Deformations M

The total horizontal force on each foundation pile should stay below the lateral bearing capacity of one pile. The bearing capacity is calculated using Blum's method. As was also discussed in the tripod section, the rotation of the pile top is prevented by the pile sleeve. The pile will behave stiffer compared to a foundation pile which is free to rotate at its top. The fixed supports and the levels are put into Scia Engineer to calculate the deformations of the tower structure at seabed and at its top (platform level). The results are presented in Appendix 8. As can be concluded from the deformations at seabed, the towers all satisfy the boundary of a lateral deflection at seabed which should be less than 0.03 times the pile diameter according to DNV (chapter 2.2).

### 6.3 Dynamic analysis <sup>M</sup>

The dynamic analysis has been made in Scia Engineer as well. Scia creates lumped masses from the determined design of the tower structure and adds these masses to specific joints of the truss. Some other lumped masses have to be added:

- Soil mass enclosed in the foundation piles
- Hydrodynamic added water mass
- Turbine mass

The soil mass inside the pile is taken into account up to the fixed support level of  $3.50 * D_{pile}$  for homogeneous sand and up to  $4.50 * D_{pile}$  for homogeneous clay [20]. The water mass is assumed to be equal to the displaced water mass of the tower. The soil mass is added to the top of the foundation pile, see also section 5.5.2. The water mass is located at the joint which is closest to half of the water level (MSL). The hydrodynamic added water mass can be calculated with the following equation [2]:

$$m_{added} = (C_I - 1) p_{water} V_{body}$$
 [kg]

The added water mass is equal to the displaced volume of water of a structural element times the density of water, multiplied with a mass coefficient which is equal to  $(C_I - 1)$ . The coefficient  $C_I$  is equal to the inertia coefficient from the Morison equation. In this study the mass coefficient  $(C_I - 1)$  is set at 1.0, i.e. the added hydrodynamic mass is equal to the displaced volume of water by the structure. This mass is added at the nearest joint above the level of half the tower height to perform a conservative calculation.

## 6.4 Tower design <sup>M</sup>

The main design inputs have been calculated in Scia Engineer as discussed above:

- Diameter and wall thickness of the legs of all panels (4 or 5)
- Diameter and wall thickness of the braces of all panels (4 or 5)
- Diameter and wall thickness of the horizontal members (same for all panels)
- Diameter and wall thickness of the foundation piles

The load calculations for the three selected wind turbines (3.6, 6.0 and 8.0 MW) and the three locations (20, 40 and 60m. water depth) have been made with the spreadsheet in Appendix 5 in the ULS. The design calculations have been made in Scia Engineer in the ULS. Furthermore, fatigue is taken into account in a separate limit state (FLS) in Scia. The results are shown in the next section.

### 6.4.1 Results and conclusions of the static analysis <sup>M</sup>

The towers have been designed in Scia Engineer. The results and conclusions can be found in the tables below.

Site 1 (20 m.)	3.6 MW T	urbine	6.0 MW T	urbine	8.0 MW Turbine		
	Diameter D [mm]	Wall th. t [mm]	Diameter D [mm]	Wall th. t [mm]	Diameter D [mm]	Wall th. t [mm]	
Leg1	1130,00	41,00	1980,00	55,00	2150,00	50,00	
Leg2	1170,00	38,00	1860,00	49,00	2030,00	53,00	
Leg3	1020,00	36,00	1750,00	50,00	1940,00	63,00	
Leg4	1170,00	30,00	1840,00	52,00	1670,00	74,00	
Brace1	460,00	15,00	460,00	15,00	470,00	15,00	
Brace2	440,00	15,00	440,00	15,00	450,00	15,00	
Brace3	430,00	15,00	430,00	15,00	420,00	15,00	
Brace4	360,00	15,00	360,00	15,00	500,00	15,00	
Horizontal	460,00	9,00	510,00	9,00	490,00	9,00	
Total weight	177 ton		335 ton		606 ton		

Table 37 Results of the static analysis of the tower support for wind turbines in 20 m. water depth

Site $2(40 \text{ m})$	3.6 MW T	urbine	6.0 MW 1	Turbine	8.0 MW Turbine		
Site 2 (40 m.)	Diameter D [mm]	Wall th. t [mm]	Diameter D [mm]	Wall th. t [mm]	Diameter D [mm]	Wall th. t [mm]	
Leg1	1120,00	30,00	1560,00	47,00	1750,00	52,00	
Leg2	1160,00	27,00	1880,00	36,00	2120,00	40,00	
Leg3	1020,00	28,00	1790,00	39,00	2230,00	39,00	
Leg4	1370,00	19,00	1500,00	47,00	1510,00	60,00	
Brace1	360,00	15,00	370,00	15,00	480,00	15,00	
Brace2	360,00	15,00	360,00	15,00	460,00	15,00	
Brace3	330,00	15,00	340,00	15,00	420,00	15,00	
Brace4	340,00	15,00	490,00	15,00	540,00	15,00	
Horizontal	440,00	15,00	500,00	15,00	510,00	15,00	
Total weight	216 ton		468 ton		646 ton		

Table 38 Results of the static analysis of the tower support for wind turbines in 40 m. water depth

Site $2/(60 \text{ ms})$	3.6 MW T	urbine	6.0 MW T	Turbine	8.0 MW Turbine	
Site 5 (00 III.)	Diameter D [mm]	Wall th. t [mm]	Diameter D [mm]	Wall th. t [mm]	Diameter D [mm]	Wall th. t [mm]
Leg1	1300,00	46,00	1580,00	47,00	1830,00	40,00
Leg2	1310,00	38,00	1670,00	38,00	1800,00	39,00
Leg3	1310,00	36,00	1710,00	36,00	1830,00	37,00
Leg4	1300,00	29,00	1450,00	37,00	1780,00	37,00
Leg5	1270,00	29,00	1480,00	35,00	1790,00	36,00
Brace1	580,00	15,00	590,00	15,00	530,00	15,00
Brace2	550,00	15,00	560,00	15,00	500,00	15,00
Brace3	520,00	15,00	530,00	15,00	460,00	15,00
Brace4	490,00	15,00	500,00	15,00	450,00	15,00
Brace5	490,00	15,00	470,00	15,00	430,00	21,00
Horizontal	520,00	15,00	570,00	15,00	590,00	15,00
Total weight	461 ton		669 ton		713 ton	

Table 39 Results of the static analysis of the tower support for wind turbines in 60 m. water depth

As can be seen, the leg dimensions increase for larger turbine sizes at the same location. The braces and horizontal member dimensions also increase for increasing turbine size at the same water depth. For the foundation piles the same holds, this is all in the range of expectations. The lengths of the foundation piles are:

Foundation		3.6 MW Turbine	5	6.0 MW Turbine			8.0 MW Turbine		
nilos		Wall th. t	Length		Wall th. t	Length		Wall th. t	Length
plies	D [mm]	[mm]	[m]	D [mm]	[mm]	[m]	D [mm]	[mm]	[m]
Site 1	4000.00	37.00	48.60	5500.00	46.00	70.80	6000.00	50.00	78.40
Site 2	3400.00	30.00	43.20	4500.00	38.00	60.60	5000.00	42.00	68.40
Site 3	4500.00	38.00	42.60	5000.00	42.00	57.60	5500.00	47.00	61.20

Table 40 Dimensions of the foundation piles (pile length is given in meters below seabed)

A comparison between sites 1 and 2 leads to some conclusions concerning the dimensions. The brace diameter and wall thickness decrease when the water depth increases from 20 to 40 meters. This remarkable change is due to the increase in top width of the tower structures. This was set at 7 meters for site 1, and at 10 meters for site 2. This leads to lower axial forces in the leg at the top (leg 4) when the same wind turbine is considered. In that case the total bending moment at platform level is spread over two piles at a larger distance, reducing axial forces. These axial forces are distributed along the tower towards the seabed and largely determine the dimensions of the braces and horizontal members. The wave force will be larger at site 2 than at site 1, but this has a minor influence on the dimensions of the tower as can be seen from the decreasing brace dimensions for site 2 compared to site 1.

A comparison between sites 2 and 3 shows that only the braces and horizontal members increase in dimensions. The legs at the top (leg 5) are again further away from each other (top width of 12 meter at site 3), which reduces the axial forces in the legs due to the bending moment, for the same wind turbine. The braces and horizontal members need to be increased for all panels due to the increased weight of the structure for larger water depths. Furthermore, the wave loads are larger for site 3 compared to site 2. Some other conclusion on the governing design aspects are:

• The dimensions for the legs are determined from the governing ones: the legs which are at the upwind and downside. Due to the bending moment, these legs will experience axial tension and compression forces and are governing for the design. For these legs the buckling check will be governing on the diameter and wall thickness. The yielding check is not governing.

- The braces at the top of the tower are dimensioned on the horizontal wind load form the wind turbine. The braces at the connection where the wave load acts (brace 2), will be designed on the wave loads and are therefore larger than the brace above (brace 3) where no external force acts. The largest brace can be found at the seabed, where all the horizontal forces are transferred to the foundation piles and finally to the soil.
- The foundation piles are designed on the maximal compression force. The compression force resulting from the bending moment from wind loads is added to a quarter of the weight of the tower which is also transferred to only one foundation pile. Although the tension capacity of the soil is reduced due to the absence of end bearing, the compression check is still determining for the design of the piles.
- The length of the foundation piles decrease with increasing water depth for the same wind turbine. This is due to the increased base width for increasing water depths, which results in less axial tension or compression forces in the piles and therefore a smaller pile length.

### 6.4.2 Results and conclusion on the fatigue analysis <sup>M</sup>

The fatigue calculations resulted in increased wall thicknesses in the connections between legs, braces and horizontal members. Below the members are given and the increased wall thickness in both connections of the member is indicated.

Site 1		Max Δσ <sub>wave</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Max Δσ <sub>wind</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Wall thickness in connection [mm]	Wall thickness of member [mm]
3.6 MW	leg3	0,00	9,40	50,00	36,00
	leg4	0,00	8,10	50,00	30,00
6.0 MW	leg3	0,00	10,00	75,00	50,00
	leg4	0,00	9,50	75,00	52,00
	brace2	3,10	8,40	25,00	15,00
	brace3	3,70	10,20	25,00	15,00
	brace4	0,00	10,70	35,00	15,00
8.0 MW	leg1	0,30	8,30	75,00	50,00
	leg2	0,30	8,80	75,00	53,00
	leg3	0,00	8,80	100,00	63,00
	leg4	0,00	8,70	120,00	74,00
	brace2	1,10	7,20	40,00	15,00
	brace3	1,20	7,60	50,00	15,00
	brace4	0,00	7,30	50,00	15,00

 Table 41 Fatigue analysis for towers in 20 meter water depth

Site 2		Max Δσ <sub>wave</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Max Δσ <sub>wind</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Wall thickness in connection [mm]	Wall thickness of member [mm]
3.6 MW			N	lo fatigue problems	
6.0 MW	leg3	0,00	10,30	50,00	39,00
	leg4	0,00	10,30	60,00	47,00
8.0 MW	leg1	0,30	8,30	60,00	52,00
	leg2	0,30	8,80	50,00	40,00
	leg3	0,00	8,80	55,00	39,00
	leg4	0,00	8,70	85,00	60,00
	brace3	1.20	7.60	25.00	15.00

Table 42 Fatigue analysis for towers in 40 meter water depth

Site 3		Max Δσ <sub>wave</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Max Δσ <sub>wind</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Wall thickness in connection [mm]	Wall thickness of member [mm]
3.6 MW	leg5	0,00	8,50	60,00	29,00
6.0 MW	leg4	0,00	9,50	50,00	37,00
	leg5	0,00	13,00	60,00	35,00
8.0 MW	leg3	0,70	8,40	50,00	37,00
	leg4	0,00	8,20	60,00	37,00
	leg5	0,00	8,20	60,00	36,00

Table 43 Fatigue analysis for towers in 60 meter water depth

From the fatigue analysis, some basic conclusions result:

- For larger turbines, fatigue results in more increased wall thicknesses in the connections. Due to the larger wind loads on larger turbines, and therefore the increased stress range due to constantly changing wind speeds, the fatigue is more determining on the design for larger wind turbines.
- The stress range due to wind variations is much larger than the stress range due to the presence and absence of a mean wave height. Therefore, fatigue loads are mainly caused by wind loads and only little by wave loads.
- The fatigue in the upper part of the elevation is mainly determined by the wind loads from the turbine, while the fatigue in the lower part is mainly influenced by the wave loads.
- The fatigue loads for the upper elevation is in most cases governing for the design of the can section thickness in the joints in the upper panel section. The lowest panel (at seabed) experiences the lowest fatigue stresses and therefore often has the largest fatigue life.

### 6.4.3 Results and conclusions on the dynamic analysis <sup>M</sup>

The dynamic analysis is performed in Scia Engineer, resulting in the first two natural frequencies as can be seen below.

		frequency 1 [Hz]	frequency 2 [Hz]
3.6 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	0,33	1,06
	Site 2 (40m.)	0,34	0,78
	Site 3 (60m.)	0,28	0,80
6.0 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	0,24	1,00
	Site 2 (40m.)	0,21	0,94
	Site 3 (60m.)	0,21	0,79
8.0 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	0,21	0,99
	Site 2 (40m.)	0,20	0,81
	Site 3 (60m.)	0,19	0,82

Table 44 Results of the dynamic analysis of the tower support structure

Again, the first natural frequency is largely determined by the wind turbine and the second natural frequency is largely determined by the tower support structure. The first natural frequency of the wind turbine decreases for larger wind turbines, due to the lower stiffness of the longer turbine tower and larger mass in top of it. The hub height largely influences the first frequency with the turbine tower stiffness, while the turbine mass has a lower influence. Furthermore, the water depth influences the first natural frequency as well.

From the results it can also be seen that the tower stiffness decreases with increasing water depth, independent of the wind turbine size. Therefore, the second natural frequency  $f_2$  decreases with increasing water depth.

For a certain water depth, the frequency of the tower  $f_2$  decreases with increasing water depth which is because of the lower stiffness of the turbine. This reduces the stiffness of the tower support structure as well and lowers  $f_2$ . As can be concluded from the figure Figure 53, Figure 54 and Figure 55, no resonance will occur because the second natural frequency falls above the 3P range. The natural frequencies will be compared with the frequencies of the tripod and mono pile in chapter 8. Some conclusions on the influence of the added lumped masses and its location can be given:

- The location of the soil and water mass highly influences the second natural frequency. When the masses are located at a higher joint of the truss, the natural frequency will decrease. Therefore, the location of masses should be as high as reasonable to make a conservative calculation of the natural frequency to prevent resonance.
- The amount of mass from added soil or water does only slightly influence the second natural frequency. The masses of soil and water are of the same order of the own steel weight of the tower structure. An increase in mass of soil or water leads to a decrease of the natural frequency.



Figure 54 Results for 6.0 MW turbine for 20 m. (red) 40 m. (violet) and 60 m. (green) water







Figure 56 Results for 6.0 MW turbine for 20 m. (red) 40 m. (violet) and 60 m. (green) water

As can be seen in the figures above, all the natural frequencies of the tower support structures are above the 3P range of the wind turbine. This was also expected because of the higher stiffness of the tower structures compared to the mono pile and tripod. The tower supports will not lead to any resonance problems in the 1P or 3P range.

## 6.4.4 Influence of the soil stiffness <sup>M</sup>

The soil stiffness will only determine the dimensions of the foundation piles. The dimensions of the tower structure will not be influenced by the soil properties. For a homogeneous clay layer, the pile dimensions were again determined with Blum's method. The main parameters which determines the difference between the horizontal and vertical bearing capacity in sand and clay is the volumetric weight, the angle of internal friction (and therefore the passive soil coefficient) and the reduced in bearing in clay. Dependent on the undrained shear strength of clay, the shaft friction along the pile might be higher than the shaft friction in sand. The results of the calculations are shown below.

Site 1 (20 m.)- 3.6 MW		Site 2 (40 m.)- 3.6 MW			Site 3 (60 m.)- 3.6 MW			
	Wall th. t	Length		Wall th. t	Length		Wall th. t	Length
D [mm]	[mm]	[m]	D [mm]	[mm]	[m]	D [mm]	[mm]	[m]
4000.00	37.00	48.60	3400.00	30.00	43.20	4500.00	38.00	42.60
5100.00	43.00	57.60	4000.00	35.00	51.36	5000.00	42.00	53.40
	Sit D [mm] 4000.00 5100.00	Site 1 (20 m.)- 3.6 l       Wall th. t       D [mm]       4000.00       37.00       5100.00	Site 1 (20 m.)- 3.6 WW           Wall th. t         Length           D [mm]         [m]           4000.00         37.00         48.60           5100.00         43.00         57.60	Site 1 (20 m.)- 3.6 WW         Site 1 (20 m.) - 3.6 WW           Wall th. t         Length         D           D [mm]         [mm]         [m]         D [mm]           4000.00         37.00         48.60         3400.00           5100.00         43.00         57.60         4000.00	Site 1 (20 m.)- 3.6 JW         Site 2 (40 m.)- 3.6 J           Wall th. t         Length         Wall th. t           D [mm]         [mm]         [m]         D [mm]           4000.00         37.00         48.60         3400.00         30.00           5100.00         43.00         57.60         4000.00         35.00	Site 1 (20 m.)- 3.6 WW         Site 2 (40 m.)- 3.6 WW           Wall th. t         Length         Wall th. t         Length           D [mm]         [mm]         [m]         [m]         [m]           4000.00         37.00         48.60         3400.00         30.00         43.20           5100.00         43.00         57.60         4000.00         35.00         51.36	Site 1 (20 m.)- 3.6 VW         Site 2 (40 m.)- 3.6 VW         Site           Wall th. t         Length         Wall th. t         Length         Length         Length         D[mm]         Mail th. t         Length         D[mm]         D[mm]	Site 1 (20 m.)- 3.6 WW         Site 2 (40 m.)- 3.6 WW         Site 3 (60 m.)- 3.6 MW           Wall th. t         Length         Wall th. t         Length         Wall th. t           D [mm]         [mm]         [m]         D [mm]         [m]         D [mm]         Mull th. t           4000.00         37.00         48.60         340.00         30.00         43.20         4500.00         38.00           5100.00         43.00         57.60         4000.00         35.00         51.36         5000.00         42.00

Table 45 Pile dimensions for 3.6 MW turbine and different water depths in homogeneous clay

As can be seen, the pile diameter, wall thickness and pile length need to be increased for all water depths due to the reduced vertical and horizontal bearing capacity of clay. The influence of clay on the natural frequency has been calculated as well. The results are given below.

	Site 1 (20 m.)- 3.6 MW		Site 2 (40 m	n.)- 3.6 MW	Site 3 (60 m.)- 3.6 MW		
	frequency 1	frequency 2	frequency 1	frequency 2	frequency 1	frequency 2	
	[Hz]	[Hz]	[Hz]	[Hz]	[Hz]	[Hz]	
Sand	0.33	1.06	0.34	0.78	0.28	0.80	
Clay	0.33	0.89	0.34	0.72	0.28	0.79	

Table 46 Results of the natural frequencies for 3.6 MW turbines in sand and clay

The second natural frequency again decreases for a homogeneous clay layer due to the lower stiffness, which was also expected. The lower stiffness of the soil was modelled by a lower level of the fixed support, which is assumed to be at  $4.5 * D_{pile}$  for clay. With the increased pile diameter and pile length, the stiffness of the foundation piles will increase, but the added soil mass in the dynamic model will also increase as a result. The combined effect still leads to a lower stiffness of the total soil and foundation pile system. The second natural frequencies still lie above the 3P range and no resonance is expected, which was actually the case for the tripod structures.

Therefore it can be concluded that the tower structure is less soil dependent in terms of dynamic behaviour. The tower structure itself appears to be stiffer than the mono pile and tripod support, and therefore resonance does not play a major role. In case resonance occurs, the stiffness should be enlarged to enlarge the frequencies above the 3P range. The foundation pile diameters and lengths might be enlarged to increase the foundation/support stiffness, although this increases the dynamic added soil mass as well and should both be taken into account concerning the effect on the natural frequency. This should be further investigated.

Another option could be an increase in base width of the tower itself. Other tower specific options could be to apply X-braces instead of K-braces. Although this will lead to more difficulties and costs concerning the connection and welds to be made, it might improve the dynamic behaviour. When no horizontal members are applied in the design, this could also be done to increase the tower stiffness. Eventually, the tower weight will also increase which leads to a new foundation design. This should be taken into account in the total stiffness of the support structure.

### 6.4.5 Technical limitations of the tower structure <sup>M</sup>

From the static analysis it can be concluded that there are no limitations concerning the dimensions of the tower structure. Due to its open design, the truss tower results in a relatively light structure with relatively small dimensions. Due to its high stiffness, the tower does not pose any resonance problems. All natural frequencies lie outside the 3P range.

For application of towers in soft clay layers, the dimensions of the foundation piles need to be enlarged. The stiffness of the foundation and tower structure is still relatively high and only little influenced by the reduced stiffness of the soil. Therefore the natural frequency still lies well above the 3P range. It can be concluded that the tower structure is less dependent on the soil conditions compared to the mono pile and tripod support structure. In general, the tower support structure is technically suitable for all three wind turbines (up to 8.0 MW) and all three locations with water depths up to 60 meters.

## 7. Cost Analysis <sup>M</sup>

In general, the costs for offshore wind farms can be subdivided into the capital and operational costs. The capital costs consist of:

- Manufacturing costs for the support structure
- Manufacturing costs for the turbine
- Installation costs
- Decommissioning costs

The operational costs consist of:

- Seabed rent
- Transmission charge
- Operating costs

The installation costs can be subdivided into the support structure installation (excluding tower), the cable installation and the turbine installation. A typical distribution of these costs for a mono pile is 60% foundation installation, 20% cable installation and 20% turbine installation [7]. In this study we will compare different type of support structures and therefore focus on the installing and manufacturing (material and labor) costs for the support structures. The manufacturing and installing costs for the tower, rotor and blades are not taken into account. The cost analysis is performed for the chosen support structures: mono pile, tripod and tower structure. The spreadsheet is included in Appendix 7.

## 7.1 Manufacturing costs <sup>M</sup>

The manufacturing costs depend on the labor intensity of the joints and the size of the elements. For the mono pile, the elements are large and heavy, but the assemblance is straightforward, resulting in relatively low costs. For the tripod support, the elements are also large and have a difficult shape to weld. The jacket structure the elements are relatively small and light, but this type requires a lot of joint and has therefore higher costs, as can be seen below [2].

Manufacturing costs:

- Mono pile: € 2/kg
- Tripod: € 3/kg
- Tower: € 4/kg

## 7.2 Installation costs <sup>M</sup>

The equipment for installation of support structures is a major part of the installation costs. Below, this equipment will be described and the day rate for a cost approximation will be given [7]. For the tripod support structures it is assumed that the foundation piles are post piled. The main reason is that the currently installed tripods in the Alpha Ventus Test field have been post piled. Because these are the only installed tripods at this moment and the cost analysis does not take any risks of new techniques into account, the post piled technique is chosen for the tripods. For the tower structures however, the pre piled technique is only considered because of the main advantages as discussed in section 1.7.3.

### Heavy Lift Vessel (HLV)

For the installation one will need an offshore installation vessel; the operating day rate will be one of the major costs of the installation phase. Currently, there is only a relatively small number of installation vessels available, which will be even more problematic looking at deeper waters and larger support structures. Often these vessels are oil- and gas jack-up structures because dynamic positioning (DP) vessels do not have the required stability and lifting capacity to install large wind turbines.

EWEA calculated that 12 offshore wind installation vessels will be necessary to reach 40 MW capacity in Europa in 2020 [26]. For the future offshore wind energy market, the use of specific installation vessels instead of general oil- and gas vessels is required. These vessels should be able to withstand a wide range of weather circumstances to enlarge the operational time during the year.

Dependent on the pile or tower dimensions, the lifting capacity and the lift radius will determine the most suitable installation equipment. It should be checked that the available lift capacity and radius is suited for the designed tripods and towers. The required lift capacity for the largest designed tripod in this study for 60 meter water depth is 1750 tons, which can easily be lifted with current heavy lift vessels. With the designed base width of 25 meters, the crane radius should also be at least 30 meters. This combination of lift radius and capacity is currently available. The following heavy lift vessels are taken into account depending of the weight of the designed support structure (mono pile, tripod or tower) [7]:

Heavy Lift Vessel	Lift capacity [tons]	Lift radius [m]	Day rate [€ / day]
1	1000	70	€ 250.000
2	1800	35	€ 300.000
3	4500	34	€ 400.000

Table 47 Heavy Lift Vessels with lift capacity, lift radius and day rate

Another main parameter is the weather window of the vessel: the weather circumstances in which it can perform lifting operations. For the common heavy lift vessels it can be assumed that in 75% (corresponding to a wave height of 2.0 meter) of the weather conditions in the North Sea it can perform lifting operations [7].

### Auxiliary Vessel

In case of a tower structure, it would be economically unattractive to use the heavy lift vessel for the foundation pile driving after installing the tower (post piling). Therefore, an auxiliary vessel is used to drive the foundation piles before the placement of the tower structure. As discussed before, the piles can also be post-driven: in that case the tower is first lowered down in the right position by the heavy lift vessel, after which the piles are driven by the heavy lift vessel as well. In this study, it is assumed that the piles are pre driven.

The auxiliary vessel will first lower down the piling template (with mudmats and pile sleeves on it) to drive the piles in the right position. The crane on the auxiliary vessel therefore needs to lift three objects: the piling template, the piles and the hydraulic hammer. The lift capacity needs to be about 200 tons, which is much less compared to the heavy lift vessel. After the pile driving, the piling template can be removed and a survey can be executed by a remotely operated vessel, to ensure that the piles fit in the pile sleeves of the tower structure. The auxiliary vessel will continue with pile driving at the other location, while the heavy lift vessel will place the tower structures and connect them by grouting. The weather window of the auxiliary vessel will be assumed to be 60% (corresponding to a wave height of 1.5 meter), which is lower than the HVL because it will be a less stable ship [7].

### Mudmats and piling template

For post-driven structures (such as the tripod in this study) some extra investments have to be made: mudmats and pile sleeves are required. The mudmats will ensure that the tripod has a stable settling on the seabed. The weight of these mudmats is considered to be constant and independent on the tripod design: 35 tons and because it is a complex element regarding the required stiffness, the costs will be assumed to be  $\leq 4/kg$ . Because these mudmats are attached to the structure they cannot be reused, like the piling template can be up to 50 times for pre-driven structures. This piling template weights 200 ton and will also cost  $\leq 4/kg$ , but it is used for the whole wind farm installation. These costs can be amortized over all support structure installations.

Equipment	Day rate [€ / day]
Heavy Lift Vessel	€ 250.000 - € 400.000
Auxiliary Vessel	€ 150.000
Remotely Operated Vessel	€ 10.000
Grouting Equipment	€ 50.000
Hydraulic piling hammer	€ 15.000
Transport barge	€ 15.000
Tug	€ 25.000

Table 48 Estimated day rates for transport and installation equipment

## 7.3 Transport costs M

The transport of towers, foundation piles, mono piles and transition pieces will be performed on a tugged barge. For this purpose, two different transports should be considered for the installation of a tower structure or tripod, namely the transport of towers and the transport of foundation piles. For the mono pile on the other hand, only the mono piles have to be transported and no separate foundation piles are required. In this study, the number of barges for foundation piles of tripod and tower structures is assumed to be two, independent of the distance to the shore.

The number of barges for support structures is mainly influenced by the distance to the harbor where the support structures are made and the number of barges required (dependent on the base area of the support structures). Because the water depth is related to the distance from shore, more barges will be needed because the supports structures become larger for larger water depths. For the largest tripod that was designed, with a base width of 25 meter, this requires a barge width of 43 meters. This barge is still available, but larges barges and more barges are needed to transport all tripods, because the installing sequence of the HLV should not be interrupted by supply problems. The influence of the support structure size is taken into account with the barge dimensions and the related day rate of the barge. The tripod and tower structures will require a larger barge than a standard North Sea barge (90ft x 300 ft), therefore a larger day rate is taken into account for the tripod and tower barges:

Mono pile barge:	€ 15.000 /day
Tripod/Tower barge:	€ 20.000 /day

The HLV should not be interrupted by supply problems of support structures. This automatically leads to a minimum of two barges for all support structures. One barge will be loaded with support structures and deliver them at the HLV, but this barge cannot leave the HLV before all support structures are installed (it is assumed that there is no storage area available on deck of the HLV). Therefore another barge should arrive at the HLV after the last support structure is lifted from the previous one. It can be concluded from [7] that for different types of support structure the number of barges is as follows, which will be used as reference in this study:

Distance to shore	Mono pile	Tripod	4-legged tower
< 110 km	2	2	2
110-160 km	2	2	3
>160 km	2	3	3

#### Table 49 Number of required barges for offshore transportation

In this study, the distance to the shore is defined as the distance to the Port of Rotterdam.

## 7.4 Support structure installation <sup>M</sup>

The procedure of support structure installation differs for different types (mono pile, tripod or truss tower) as was discussed below. Therefore also the assessment of working times will defer. Below, the estimated working times for the mono pile, the tripod and the tower structure are given. The installation time for the complete wind farm is also calculated. This wind farm consists of 50 wind turbines. The main requirement for the installation time is to fit in one summer season.

### Mono pile foundation

The installation sequence of the mono pile can be seen in Table 12. The sequence is as follows:

- Pile driving from the Heavy Lift Vessel (HLV) using a hydraulic hammer
- Installation of transition piece by the HLV
- Connect the transition piece and mono pile with a grout connection, also by HLV
- Sail to the next location to install the next support structure

Only 2 transportation barges are required to transport the mono piles from the shore to the installation site. The rated time is calculated using the weather window of 75% for the HLV.

Installation time (one monopile)		Time	Rated Time
Activity	Equipment	[hours]	[hours]
Pile driving	HLV + hammer	12	16
Installation transition piece and grouting	HLV + grouting equipment	6	8
Sailing to next location	HLV (+ hammer and grouting equipment)	2	3
	total installation time per monopile [hours]	20	27
	total installation time wind farm [days]	42	56

Table 50 Installation sequence and estimated times for a wind farm of 50 mono piles

### Tripod installation

The foundation piles of the tripod are post piled. First the tripod is lowered down to the seabed, landing on the mudmats, after which the piles are driven through the pile sleeves. The only difference between the mono pile installation and the tripod is the installation of three foundation piles, which is assumed to be executed by the heavy lift vessel as well, after installing the tripod structure. The sequence is then as follows:

- Installation of the tripod structure on the seabed by the HLV
- Drive three piles trough the pile sleeves using a hydraulic hammer, also with the HLV
- Connect the three piles to the tripod by a grout connection from the HLV
- Sail to the next location to install the next support structure

To provide a stable lowering of the tripod on the seabed, mutmads have to be mounted on the tripod base. This will be taken into account in the cost analysis. The rated time is calculated using the weather window of 75% for the HLV.

Installation time (one tripod)		Time	Rated Time
Activity	Equipment	[hours]	[hours]
Tripod installation	Heavy lift vessel	6	8
Pile driving (3x)	Heavy lift vessel + hammer	18	24
Grouting	Heavy lift vessel + grouting equipment	3	4
Sailing to next location	HLV (+ hammer and grouting equipment)	2	3
	total installation time per tower [hours]	29	39
	total installation time wind farm [days]	60	81

Table 51 Installation sequence and estimated time for a wind farm of 50 tripods

### Tower installation

As was discussed before, it is assumed that the tower is placed on pre driven foundation piles to reduce the costs, as was already discussed in 1.7.3. The installation sequence is as follows:

- Place the piling template on the seabed by the auxiliary vessel
- Drive four foundation piles through the pile sleeves using a hydraulic hammer, also from the auxiliary vessel
- Survey of the piles by the ROV, lowered from the auxiliary vessel
- Auxiliary vessel sails to the next location to install foundation piles for the next tower
- Tower installation on the pre driven foundation piles, which is done from the HLV
- Make the grout connection between the tower and foundation piles, also from the HLV
- HLV sails to the next location to install the next tower

The costs of the piling template will be taken into account in the cost analysis, and it is assumed that the total value is spread over installation of 50 tower structures. Furthermore, after installation the exact pile location is checked with a remotely operating vessel (ROV).

The tower will be installed with a HLV. As can be seen, the installation time is much higher compared to the installation time of the tripod structure, which is because of the pre driven piles which have to fit exactly in the pile sleeves of the tower structure. The required time of the auxiliary vessel is longer than that for the HLV. The work that has to be done by the two vessels can be done at the same time, but at another wind turbine. After placing the piles, the auxiliary vessel will sail directly to another location, instead of waiting for the HVL to be finished. Therefore for the total installation time only the required operational time of the auxiliary vessel is taken into account.

Installation time (one tower)		Time	Rated Time
Activity	Equipment	[hours]	[hours]
Placing piling template	Auxiliary vessel	3	5
Pile driving (4x)	Auxiliary vessel + hammer	24	40
Pile survey	ROV	3	5
Sailing to next location	Auxiliary vessel (+ROV and hammer)	2	3
Tower installation + grouting	Heavy lift vessel + grouting equipment	10	13
Sailing to next location	Heavy lift vessel (+ grouting equipment)	2	3
	total installation time per tower [hours]	44	53
	total installation time wind farm [days]	92	111

Table 52 Installation sequence and estimated time for a wind farm of 50 towers

### 7.5 Results <sup>s</sup>

The costs for installing a wind farm of 50 wind turbines can be calculated with the spreadsheet included in Appendix 7. The calculation is based on the design of the support structures (mass of steel). When the support structures are designed and the weights are known, the manufacturing costs can be calculated and the heavy lift vessel which has to be used can be determined. This leads eventually to the foundation costs. In the following sections, the total costs per MW installed power are calculated. This is the ratio of the costs and the total power output of the wind farm. It has to be said that only the costs of the support structure are taken into account in this ratio, so not the manufacturing or installation costs of the wind turbine. Therefore this is not a real estimation for the costs per MW, but it will give a reasonable value to compare the support structure concepts.

### 7.5.1 Costs analysis of the mono pile <sup>s</sup>

The results of the cost analysis for the mono pile are given in Table 53 for a 3.6 MW turbine in 20 meter water depth. For the mono pile, only the total weight of the support structure (MP and TP) is of importance to calculate the manufacturing costs. The standard North Sea barge with dimensions of 300ft. x 90 ft. will be big enough to transport the mono piles for all water depths, therefore the transport costs will be the same for every combination of site 1, or 3 and wind turbine size because in all cases 2 barges are required.

Total costs		Material	Time	Unit Price/Day rate	Total costs
		[tons]	[days]	[€/ton, €/day]	[k€]
Material and manufacturing	weight mono pile	502		€ 2000	€ 1005
	weight transition piece	189		€ 2000	€ 378
	total manuf. costs for one installation				€ 1383
	total manuf. costs for wind farm				€ 69139
Transport offshore	transport barges		1.11	€ 15000	€ 17
	tug		1.11	€ 25000	€ 28
	total transport costs for one installation				€ 89
	total transport costs for wind farm				€ 4444
Foundation installation	heavy lift vessel		1.11	€ 250000	€ 278
	hydraulic hammer		1.11	€ 15000	€ 17
	grouting equipment		1.11	€ 50000	€ 56
	total foundation costs for one installation				€ 350
	total foundation costs for wind farm				€ 17500
	total costs for wind farm				€ 91083
	total costs per MW installed power				€ 506

Table 53 Cost analysis for the mono pile support structure

The results in Table 53 are obtained from Table 50 where the total installation time was calculated. This time determined the time the HLV is needed for installation operations and therefore has a large influence on the costs. As can be seen, for all manufacturing costs the steel price of  $\epsilon^2/kg$  is taken into account.

Mono pile		Weight MP	Weight TP	Total manufacturing costs	Total transport costs	Total foundation costs	Total costs	Total costs per MW installed power	Total installation time wind farm
		[tons]	[tons]	[k€]	[k€]	[k€]	[k€]	[€/MW]	[days]
Site 1	3.6 MW	502	189	69139	4444	17500	91083	506	56
20 m.	6.0 MW	827	295	112289	4444	17500	134233	447	56
	8.0 MW	943	334	127715	4444	17500	149659	374	56
Site 2	3.6 MW	897	253	115025	4444	17500	136969	761	56
40 m.	6.0 MW	1566	419	198527	4444	20278	223249	744	56
	8.0 MW	1912	503	241466	4444	25833	271743	679	56
Site 3	3.6 MW	1445	346	179077	4444	20278	203799	1132	56
60 m.	6.0 MW	2235	515	274941	4444	25833	305218	1017	56
	8.0 MW	2447	559	300607	4444	25833	330884	827	56

Table 54 Results of the cost analysis for a wind farm of 50 mono piles

The foundation costs will increase due to the increase in weight of the mono pile, which determines the HLV to be used and therefore the day rate. The foundation and the transport costs are however of little influence. The majority of the costs are determined due to the manufacturing costs. The transport costs stay the same and the foundation costs only increase when a HLV with a larger lift capacity is needed. The total costs leads eventually to the total costs per MW installed power.

Looking at every location separately, this ratio will decrease with increasing wind turbines. The increase of the manufacturing costs is more than voided due to the increase in the total amount of installed power. Looking at the different locations, the total costs per MW installed power will logically increase. Due to the greater water depth, the dimensions of the support structure have to increase, which leads to a higher weight. Next to the installation costs, the installing time of a wind farm of 50 wind turbines have been calculated. This resulted in 56 days for the mono pile support structures. The installing time is independent of the size of the mono piles and is therefore the same for every location.

### 7.5.2 Cost analysis of the tripod <sup>s</sup>

For a tripod support structure in 20 meter water depth and a 3.6 MW turbine, the total installation costs are estimated below.

Total costs		Material	Time	Unit Price/Day rate	Total costs
Total costs		[tons]	[days]	[€/ton, €/day]	[k€]
Material and manufacturing	weight tripod	339		€ 3000	€ 1016
	weight foundation piles	497		€ 2000	€ 995
	total manuf. costs for one installation				€ 2011
	total manuf. costs for wind farm				€ 100536
Transport offshore	transport barges tripods		1.61	€ 20000	€ 64
	tug tripods		1.61	€ 25000	€ 81
	transport barge foundation piles		1.61	€ 20000	€ 64
	tug foundation piles		1.61	€ 25000	€ 81
	total transport costs for one installation				€ 290
	total transport costs for wind farm				€ 14500
Foundation installation	heavy lift vessel		1.61	€ 250000	€ 403
	mudmats	35		€ 4000	€ 140
	hydraulic hammer		1.61	€ 15000	€ 24
	grouting equipment		1.61	€ 50000	€ 81
	total foundation costs for one installation				€ 648
	total foundation costs for wind farm				€ 32375
	total costs for wind farm				€ 147411
	total costs per MW installed power				€ 819

Table 55 Cost analysis for the tripod support structure

The calculations in Table 55 are based on the calculations for the installing time of one tripod in Table 51. As can be seen, for the foundation piles only  $\leq 2/kg$  is taken into account, while for the tripod itself  $\leq 3/kg$  is taken into account due to the complex welds to be made. Furthermore, a separation has been made in transport barges for foundation piles and tripods. The mudmats are also included. Similar to the mono pile, the total costs are mainly determined due to the manufacturing costs, the influence of the foundation costs are however slightly bigger.

At site 1 it can be seen (Table 56) that the weight of the foundation piles is large compared to the weight of the tripods, because there are three piles required for one tripod. For the transportation of the foundation piles, it is assumed that there are 2 barges needed for the transportation of the foundation piles, independent of the distance to the shore.

Tripod		Weight tripod	Weight piles	Total manufacturing costs	Total transport costs	Total foundation costs	Total costs	Total costs per MW installed power	Total installation time wind farm
		[tons]	[tons]	[k€]	[k€]	[k€]	[k€]	[€/MW]	[days]
Site 1	3.6 MW	339	497	100536	14500	32375	147411	819	81
20 m.	6.0 MW	697	1021	206658	14500	36403	257561	859	81
	8.0 MW	864	1254	255024	14500	36403	305927	765	81
Site 2	3.6 MW	572	445	130215	14500	32375	177090	984	81
40 m.	6.0 MW	1146	984	270281	14500	36403	321184	1071	81
	8.0 MW	1395	1193	328594	14500	36403	379497	949	81
Site 3	3.6 MW	984	486	196289	18125	32375	246789	1371	81
60 m.	6.0 MW	1788	1102	378340	18125	36403	432868	1443	81
	8.0 MW	2209	1302	461483	18125	44458	524066	1310	81

Table 56 Results of the cost analysis for a wind farm of 50 tripods

Furthermore, the total installation time has been calculated for a wind farm of 50 turbines: 81 days. This is without the installation of the wind turbines on top of the support structures. This could be performed parallel to the support structure installation and will therefore not influence the installation time much. Looking at the size of the wind turbines only, the total costs per MW installed power are not always decreasing with increasing wind turbine size. Between 3.6 and 6.0 MW only a slightly difference can be observed, which is almost negligible. The differences between the 6.0 and 8.0 MW are far bigger. The 8.0 MW wind turbine is more cost-efficient than the other two.

#### 7.5.3 Cost analysis truss tower <sup>s</sup>

Below the installation costs of a truss tower in for a site with 20 m. water depth and a 3.6 MW turbine are shown:

Idays[days][ $(E/con, E/day]$ [ $(E/con)$ Material and manufacturing weight foundation piles177 $\in$ 4000 $\in$ 708weight foundation piles558 $\in$ 2000 $\in$ 1116icalicalicalicalical1ical1total manuf. costs for one installationicalical $\in$ 18241ical1ical1ical1ical1ical1ical1ical1ical1ical1ical1ical1ical1ical1icalical1icalic	Total costs		Material	Time	Unit Price/Day rate	Total costs
Material and manufacturingweight tower177 $€$ 4000 $€$ 708weight foundation piles558 $€$ 2000 $€$ 1116reading and the construction of the construction piles558 $€$ 2000 $€$ 1116total manuf. costs for one installation $ €$ 1824total manuf. costs for wind farm $ €$ 91200transport offshoretransport barges towers $0.67$ $€$ 20000 $€$ transport barge foundation piles $2.22$ $€$ 20000 $€$ 33transport barge foundation piles $2.22$ $€$ 25000 $€$ 1111total transport costs for one installation $  -$ total transport costs for one installation $ €$ 260 $€$ 13000total transport costs for wind farm $    -$ Foundation installation $    -$ auxiliary vessel $2.22$ $€$ 100000 $€$ 222pile template200 $€$ 4000 $€$ 16hydraulic hammer $2.22$ $€$ 100000 $€$ 22neavy lift vessel $0.67$ $€$ 250000 $€$ 33ROV $2.22$ $€$ 10000 $€$ 22ine total foundation costs for one installation $  -$ heavy lift vessel $0.67$ $€$ 250000 $€$ 33ROV $2.22$ <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>[tons]</th><th>[days]</th><th>[€/ton, €/day]</th><th>[k€]</th></t<>			[tons]	[days]	[€/ton, €/day]	[k€]
weight foundation piles558€2000€1116total manuf. costs for one installation </td <td>Material and manufacturing</td> <td>weight tower</td> <td>177</td> <td></td> <td>€ 4000</td> <td>€ 708</td>	Material and manufacturing	weight tower	177		€ 4000	€ 708
Interstant<		weight foundation piles	558		€ 2000	€ 1116
total manuf. costs for one installation $\buildref{installation}$ $\buildre$						
total manuf. costs for wind farm		total manuf. costs for one installation				€ 1824
Transport offshoretransport barges towers $0.67$ $€$ $20000$ $€$ $27$ tug towers $0.67$ $€$ $25000$ $€$ $33$ transport barge foundation piles $2.22$ $€$ $20000$ $€$ $89$ tug foundation piles $2.22$ $€$ $25000$ $€$ $111$ total transport costs for one installation $€$ $2600$ $€$ $13000$ total transport costs for wind farm $€$ $2.0200$ $€$ $13000$ Foundation installationauxiliary vessel $2.22$ $€$ $100000$ $€$ $222$ pile template $200$ $€$ $4000$ $€$ $16$ hydraulic hammer $2.22$ $€$ $100000$ $€$ $222$ near pile two pilet vessel $0.67$ $€$ $250000$ $€$ $33$ ROV $2.22$ $€$ $100000$ $€$ $222$ near pilet two pilet vessel $0.67$ $€$ $250000$ $€$ $33$ ROV $2.22$ $€$ $10000$ $€$ $222$ near pilet two pilet vessel $0.67$ $€$ $250000$ $€$ $33$ ROV $2.22$ $€$ $10000$ $€$ $33$ ROV $2.22$ <td></td> <td>total manuf. costs for wind farm</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>€ 91200</td>		total manuf. costs for wind farm				€ 91200
The problem is the	Transport offshore	transport barges towers		0.67	€ 20000	€ 27
Transport barge foundation piles $2.22 \notin 20000 \notin 89$ tug foundation piles $2.22 \notin 25000 \notin 111$ total transport costs for one installation $\notin 2.22 \notin 25000 \notin 111$ total transport costs for one installation $\notin 2.22 \notin 25000 \notin 13000$ total transport costs for wind farm $\notin 13000$ auxiliary vessel $2.22 \notin 10000 \notin 222$ pile template $200 \notin 4000 \notin 16$ hydraulic hammer $2.22 \notin 10000 \notin 222$ ROV $2.22 \notin 10000 \notin 222$ heavy lift vessel $0.67 \notin 250000 \notin 33$ grouting equipment $0.67 \notin 50000 \notin 33$ total foundation costs for one installation $\# 494$		tug towers		0.67	€ 25000	€ <u>3</u> 3
Foundation piles $2.22 \notin 25000 \notin 111$ tug foundation piles $2.22 \notin 25000 \notin 111$ total transport costs for one installation $\notin 260$ total transport costs for wind farm $\notin 13000$ auxiliary vessel $2.22 \notin 100000 \notin 222$ pile template $200 \notin 4000 \notin 16$ hydraulic hammer $2.22 \notin 15000 \notin 33$ ROV $2.22 \notin 100000 \notin 222$ heavy lift vessel $0.67 \notin 250000 \notin 167$ grouting equipment $0.67 \notin 50000 \notin 33$ total foundation costs for one installation $\# 494$ total foundation costs for one installation $\# 494$		transport barge foundation piles		2.22	€ 20000	€ 89
Foundation installation		tug foundation piles		2.22	€ 25000	€ 111
total transport costs for one installation $\bigcirc$ <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>						
total transport costs for wind farm $€$ 13000Foundation installationauxiliary vessel $2.22$ $€$ 100000 $€$ 222pile template200 $€$ 4000 $€$ 16hydraulic hammer $2.22$ $€$ 100000 $€$ 33ROV $2.22$ $€$ 10000 $€$ 22heavy lift vessel $0.67$ $€$ 250000 $€$ 167grouting equipment $0.67$ $€$ 50000 $€$ 33Lotal foundation costs for one installation $€$ 494 $€$ 494		total transport costs for one installation				€ 260
Foundation installationauxiliary vessel $2.22 \notin 100000 \notin 222$ pile template $200 \notin 4000 \notin 16$ hydraulic hammer $2.22 \notin 15000 \notin 33$ ROV $2.22 \notin 10000 \notin 22$ heavy lift vessel $0.67 \notin 250000 \notin 167$ grouting equipment $0.67 \notin 50000 \notin 33$ total foundation costs for one installation $\notin 494$		total transport costs for wind farm				€ 13000
Indication installationIndication in	Foundation installation			2 22	€ 100000	£ 222
pine template200c4000c10hydraulic hammer $2.22$ $\xi$ $15000$ $\xi$ 33ROV $2.22$ $\xi$ $10000$ $\xi$ 22heavy lift vessel $0.67$ $\xi$ $250000$ $\xi$ grouting equipment $0.67$ $\xi$ $50000$ $\xi$ total foundation costs for one installation $\xi$ $494$			200	2.22	€ 100000 € 4000	£ 16
ROV $2.22 \in 10000 \in 22$ heavy lift vessel $0.67 \in 250000 \notin 167$ grouting equipment $0.67 \notin 50000 \notin 33$ total foundation costs for one installation $\notin 494$		hydraulic hammer	200	2 22	€ 4000 € 15000	€ 10 € 33
heavy lift vessel $0.67 \in 250000 \notin 167$ grouting equipment $0.67 \notin 50000 \notin 33$ total foundation costs for one installation $\ell \notin 494$		ROV		2.22	€ 10000	€ <u>22</u>
heavy lift vessel0.67€250000€167grouting equipment0.67€50000€33total foundation costs for one installation€494						
grouting equipment       0.67 € 50000 € 33         total foundation costs for one installation       € 494		heavy lift vessel		0.67	€ 250000	€ 167
total foundation costs for one installation € 494		grouting equipment		0.67	€ 50000	€ 33
total foundation costs for one installation € 494						
		total foundation costs for one installation				€ 494
total foundation costs for wind farm € 24689		total foundation costs for wind farm				€ 24689
total costs for wind farm		total costs for wind farm				£ 128890
total costs per MW installed power € 716		total costs per MW installed power				€ <u>120005</u>

 Table 57 Cost analysis for the tower support structure

As can be seen, a subdivision has been made for the costs of the auxiliary vessel and the HLV. Both will be needed during the same time span, because the auxiliary vessel will install the foundation piles after which the HLV places the tower structure. The total costs of the truss tower are highly dependent of the manufacturing costs. The structure is complex due to the number of joints. On the other hand, the support structure itself is not that heavy, which results in reasonable prices for the support structure.

Truss tower		Weight tower	Weight piles	Total manufacturing costs	Total transport costs	Total foundation costs	Total costs	Total costs per MW installed power	Total installation time wind farm
		[tons]	[tons]	[k€]	[k€]	[k€]	[k€]	[€/MW]	[days]
Site 1	3.6 MW	177	558	91200	13000	24689	128889	716	111
20 m.	6.0 MW	335	1380	205000	13000	26356	244356	815	111
	8.0 MW	606	1800	301200	13000	29689	343889	860	111
Site 2	3.6 MW	216	339	77100	14500	24689	116289	646	111
40 m.	6.0 MW	468	793	172900	14500	26356	213756	713	111
	8.0 MW	646	1097	238900	14500	26356	279756	699	111
Site 3	3.6 MW	461	500	142200	14500	24689	181389	1008	111
60 m.	6.0 MW	669	946	228400	14500	26356	269256	898	111
	8.0 MW	713	1244	267000	14500	29689	311189	778	111

Table 58 Results of the cost analysis for a wind farm of 50 towers

The discussed weight above is almost directly translated to the total costs per MW installed power. The transport and foundation costs do not have a big influence on the total costs. In most cases, the total costs per MW installed power will decrease with bigger wind turbines. For location two, the 3.6 MW wind turbine is the most efficient. This is surprising, because the transport and foundation costs stay nearly the same and therefore one could expect that the bigger wind turbines are more cost-efficient. However, the manufacturing costs will play a major role which causes this high increase in costs.

For a wind farm of 50 wind turbines it takes 111 days to install the 50 tower support structures. The wind turbine has to be installed as well, but it can take place parallel to the support structure.

## 7.6 Conclusion <sup>s</sup>

Below a comparison of the costs between the three support structures is made.

### Mono pile versus tripod

- The mono pile structure is heavier than the tripod structure for all water depth and turbine sizes. For the costs however, the weight of the foundation piles have to be taken into account. This influence is of such manner, that eventually the total steel mass for the tripod will be heavier than the mono pile. This will lead to bigger manufacturing costs for the tripod structure. These manufacturing costs are relatively lowering with higher water depths.
- The transport costs for the tripod are higher due to the larger base width. Besides this, the foundation piles also need to be transported to the building site, which requires more barges. The last cause of the increase of the transport costs is the amount of time the barges have to be rented: this is 56 days for the mono pile and 81 days for the tripod.
- For the same reason the renting costs for the HLV are higher for the tripod than for the mono pile due to the required installing time of three piles. Therefore the foundation costs are bigger. Besides this, mudmats are required which are of high influence of the foundation costs. In contrary to the mono pile, the costs for the HLV are of minor influence for the tripod.
- The total costs per MW installed power are lower for the mono pile than for the tripod support structure for all water depths. However, with increasing water depth, the costs are increasing more for the mono pile. The mono pile is far more cost efficient than the tripod.

### Mono pile versus truss tower

- The manufacturing costs per kg steel are higher for the tower than for the mono pile. For shallow waters this will lead to higher manufacturing costs for the truss tower. However, the weight of the mono pile increases much more, so for higher water depths the truss tower will be cheaper in manufacturing.
- The transport costs will always be higher for the truss tower due to the required number of barges. For the mono pile only the pile have to be transported. For the truss tower the support structure itself and foundation piles have to be transported as well.
- When looking at the costs per MW installed power of the mono pile and the truss tower, it can be seen that for location 1 the mono pile will be more cost-efficient. The major part of this difference is due to the manufacturing costs. Because of the ease of fabrication and the manageable dimensions of the piles these costs are much lower than the truss tower.

### Tripod versus truss tower

- In most of the cases the manufacturing costs for the tripod are higher than for the truss tower. The costs per kilogram are higher for the truss tower, but the tripod is heavier. At site 1 this difference in weight is not significant. For the other locations however, the weight of the tripod and therefore the manufacturing costs is much more than that of the truss tower.
- In all cases the costs for the foundation are much higher for the tripod. This is mainly caused by the difference in post-driven and pre-driven piles. The tripod is post-driven, resulting in mudmats for every tripod apart, which is a major part of the foundation costs. On the other hand the truss tower is pre-driven, where only one pile template for all the structures is required. Besides, the costs for the vessels are less for the truss tower. The auxiliary vessel is needed, but is cheaper and the heavy lift vessel requires less time than for the tripod. This reduces the costs for the truss tower further compared to the tripod.

The total costs per MW installed power for all three support structures are presented in Figure 57. Some conclusions can be drawn for the three different support structures. As expected, the cost/power ratio will mostly increase for higher water depths. This is plausible, because the loads will be bigger as well as the height and therefore the weight of the structure. This does not count for the truss tower between location one and two, which is discussed before.

The tripod structure is in almost all of the cases the most cost-inefficient. Only for location one it is more expensive to use a truss tower, but this does not count at all for the mono pile. In general the truss tower and the mono pile are way more competitive. For location 1 (20 m. water depth) the mono pile is the most cost-efficient. Location 2 (40. m water depth) shows that the differences in costs between the mono pile and the truss tower are nearly negligible. However the truss tower is taking the lead in the costs/power ratio for location three. A trend can be seen with increasing water depths, where the truss tower will be more and more competitive.



#### Figure 57 Cost/Power ratio per location

#### Installation time

For the installation times only the support structures are taken into account. The wind turbines itself are not considered at in this thesis. Therefore, the real installation time may be higher, unless the wind turbines are installed simultaneously to the support structures. This is however not expectable, because probably a heavy lift vessel is needed for both installing the support structure and the wind turbine. It is possible to use different vessels, but the availability of the vessels may not be sufficient.

The installation time of the support structures for a wind park of 50 wind turbines for the mono pile, tripod and truss tower are 56, 81 and 111 days respectively. This is for every location the same and independent on the weight of the support structures. The mono pile is the most advantageous, because of the easy structure and less operations which have to be executed for installation. The tripod takes a longer time because three foundation piles have to be driven and grouted. The truss tower takes even more time, because the piling template has to be placed on the seabed and lifted again, before the pile driving can start. After this a survey has to be done to check if the piles are well positioned. The total installation time is however not that big that it is not possible to fit it in one summer season, but again it has to be said that the wind turbines have to be installed also.

## 8. Conclusion and Recommendations <sup>M</sup>

## 8.1 Summary of the results <sup>M</sup>

The goal of this thesis was to determine the application limits of the mono pile foundation. Next to this, two other support structures, the tripod and tower, have been designed for large water depths and large turbine sizes. From the literature study it was already known that for water depths ranging from 30 to 60 meters, the steel space frame support structures are the most economic concept. For larger water depths, the floating concept will probably be a better solution.

The preliminary designs of the mono pile, tripod and tower support structure have been made for three different wind turbines of 3.6, 6.0 and 8.0 MW in water depths of 20, 40 and 60 meters. Environmental data is obtained from locations in the North Sea with similar water depth. The turbine data is based on the currently available turbines. Furthermore, the tower is predefined by the turbine manufacturer and not designed as a part of the support structure.

Concerning the mono pile supports, the following can be concluded:

- The mono pile is the far more cost-efficient than the tripod and tower for water depths below 30 meters.
- For the mono pile support structures, the technical limitations due to a limited pile diameter and wall thickness lead to an application range up to around 20 meters water depth. For larger water depths, the dimensions become too large to be technically feasible while the stiffness of the pile and soil decreases and eventually leads to resonance. An increase of the second natural frequency can hardly be arranged because this would also lead to even larger pile diameters.
- Due to the relatively large pile diameters required for the mono pile foundations, the mono pile is very sensitive to wave loads (Figure 58).
- The mono pile design highly depends on the soil conditions. For softer soils, the second natural frequency lowers due to the reduced stiffness of the soil/support combination and eventually gets into the 3P range for water depths of 40 and 60 meters.

	Wave load [kN]					
Mono pile	Inertia	11599				
	Drag	6287				
Tripod	Inertia	8091				
	Drag	5251				
Tower	Inertia	2005				
	Drag	6325				

Figure 58 Wave loads

Concerning the tripod support structures, the following can be concluded:

- The tripod is far less cost-efficient compared to the mono pile and tower, due to its large weight. Except for water depths below 20 meters, the tripod is just as cost-efficient as the tower structure (Figure 57).
- It can be concluded from the static and dynamic design analysis that the tripod can be designed for all selected wind turbines in all water depths for stiff soils. The tripod design is highly dependent on the soil conditions and might not be applicable in large water depths in combination with clay layers, due to resonance.
- The designs of the tripod support structures leads to smaller dimensions compared to the mono piles. The tripod design is therefore less dependent on the wave loads.
- The governing loads are fatigue stresses at the main joint, mainly caused by wind loads on the turbine and to a lesser extent by wave loads.

• The dynamic analysis of the tripod showed out that the stiffness (second natural frequency) is relatively high compared to the mono pile (Figure 59). For softer soils, the stiffness decreases and leads to second natural frequencies within the 3P range for water depths of 40 and 60 meters.

		Mono pile	Tripod	Tower	Mono pile	Tripod	Tower
		frequency 1 [Hz]	frequency 1 [Hz]	frequency 1 [Hz]	frequency 2 [Hz]	frequency 2 [Hz]	frequency 2 [Hz]
3.6 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	0.36	0.27	0.33	1.00	2.02	1.06
	Site 2 (40m.)	0.36	0.26	0.34	0.57	0.78	0.78
	Site 3 (60m.)	0.30	0.25	0.28	0.36	0.68	0.80
6.0 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	0.25	0.23	0.24	0.80	1.30	1.00
	Site 2 (40m.)	0.24	0.22	0.21	0.58	0.98	0.94
	Site 3 (60m.)	0.24	0.21	0.21	0.35	0.74	0.79
8.0 MW	Site 1 (20m.)	0.23	0.21	0.21	0.80	1.18	0.99
	Site 2 (40m.)	0.22	0.20	0.20	0.57	1.02	0.81
	Site 3 (60m.)	0.22	0.20	0.19	0.36	0.81	0.82

Figure 59 Results of the natural frequency calculations for the mono pile, tripod and tower

Concerning the truss tower, the following can be concluded:

- It can be concluded that the truss tower is far more suitable for deeper waters with soft soil conditions, nearly independent on the wind turbine installed on top of it. For water depths above approximately 30 meters, the tower structure is more cost-efficient than the mono pile foundation. Due to technical application limits of the mono pile, the tower will be the most efficient solution in water depths above 20 meters (Figure 57).
- The truss tower attracts less wave loads due to its open configuration.
- It introduces even more stiffness than the mono pile and tripod structures, although this is not directly clear from the second natural frequencies in Figure 59. At site 1 and 2 the tripod has a higher stiffness due to the large base width compared to the tower. For these sites the base width of the tripod was fixed at 15 and 20 meters, which was 14 and 21 meters for the tower. For larger water depths the tower becomes stiffer than the tripod, which was also expected.
- The truss tower is far less dependent on the soil conditions compared to the tripod and mono pile. Only the foundation piles need to be increased, but the second natural frequency stays well above the 3P range of the wind turbines and is only slightly decreased.
- The joints in the upper panel of the tower are mainly designed on fatigue stresses due to turbine loads. The lower panels are mainly designed on fatigue stresses from wave loads, which are much smaller.

### 8.2 Conclusion <sup>M</sup>

Finally, it can be concluded that the mono pile is the most suitable support structure in water depths up to 20 meters, concerning cost efficiency (Figure 57) and technical feasibility. Furthermore, the installing time of the mono piles for a wind farm of 50 turbines is only 56 days due to the easy fabrication and installation. The tripod is suitable for water depths up to 60 meters, but cannot compete with the mono piles in water depths up to 20 meters and towers in water depths above 20 meter. The main cause is the high weight of the tripod resulting in high manufacturing costs. For small water depths and soft soils, the tripod might be an alternative for the mono pile considering dynamic behaviour, due to its higher stiffness than the mono pile. The tower structure is definitely the most suitable support structure for wind turbines in water depth above 20 meters. Due to the low weight and high stiffness this structure is the most cost efficient solution for wind turbines up to 8 MW, even in soft soils.

## 8.3 Recommendations <sup>M</sup>

The following recommendations result from this study.

### Structural design

- Fatigue loads have a large influence on the design of joints of offshore support structures. It should be further investigated how large the stress concentrations in these joints are, i.e. which stress concentration factor should be applied in relation with the joint geometry. Furthermore, the influence of dynamic vibrations on the fatigue life time should be further investigated.
- The transition piece should be designed in detail, because it highly influences the transfer of loads to the support structure. Furthermore, the stiffness of the transition piece might be of a large influence on the dynamic behavior, especially for the mono pile. This should be further investigated.
- The foundation pile design should be performed in more detail with a spring-model of the soil. Blum's method might not be suitable for large diameter foundation piles because it assumes a linear increasing stiffness over depth.
- For the tripod and the truss tower a fixed base width is used for a certain water depth. This is done to reduce the amount of parameters to make the calculation more manageable. The influence of the base width on the total weight and costs as well as on the dynamic behavior should be further investigated.
- The leg and brace angles of tripods and the leg angles for the truss towers were fixed in this preliminary design. For the tripod this determines the base width and the height of the structure. For the truss tower the angle determines the width. This width is important for the calculation of the foundation piles for both structures. A changing height of the tripod will also change the loads on the structure. Therefore varying these parameters may lead to an optimized design.
- The cross sections of the braces and legs of the tripod support were considered to be prismatic. The application of tapered cross sections might lead to an optimized design in terms of weight and stiffness. This should be further investigated.
- The influence of joint geometry on the stiffness of tower structures should be further investigated. The X-braces instead of K-braces might result in a higher stiffness of the tower and will influence the fatigue lifetime and buckling lengths as well.
- The accident limit state should be taken into account in the next design step of the support structures.

### Dynamic behavior

- A parameter study should be performed to investigate the size of the added soil mass and hydrodynamic added water mass. The soil mass around the foundation piles might also be taken into account and it should be investigated to which distance from the pile. It should be investigated if the mass of the displaced water volume is a right approximation for the tower structure.
- The level of the schematized fixed support in the soil should be studied carefully, because it has a large influence on the stiffness of the soil/support structure and the dynamic behavior. The proposed values of the method of Blum might not be suitable for the large piles used for offshore.
- The dynamic behavior of the mono pile was performed with a hand calculation of a 1-massspring-dashpot system. It should be further investigated if the complete structure can be subdivided in more lumped masses with their own stiffness, which yields a multiple mass spring dashpot system. This might lead to a more accurate approximation of the natural frequencies.

• The deflections of the dynamic vibrations should be calculated. Therefore, the aerodynamic and structural dampening should be further taken into account, because this largely influences the displacements. The natural frequency will not be influenced that much, but for a final design the influence of the dampening on the natural frequencies should be taken into account.

### Costs and installation time

- For the calculation of the manufacturing costs, a constant price per kilogram steel was used only dependent on the difficulties with joints and welds. This price is constant for the three structures, which might not be the case in reality. This should be taken into account in the final design.
- The installation time for all mono piles, tripods and towers is assumed to be independent on the size and weight of the support structure. The installation time should analyzed in more detail.

## References

- [1] J. van der Tempel, "Design of Support Structures for Offshore Wind Turbines," PhD, TU Delft, 2006.
- [2] W. de Vries, "Final report WP 4.2 Support Structure Concepts for Deep Water Sites," TU Delft, 2007.
- [3] J. K. Kaldellis and M. Kapsali, "Shifting towards offshore wind energy—Recent activity and future development," *Energy Policy*, vol. 53, pp. 136-148, February 2013.
- [4] J. Vugts, Handbook of Bottom Founded Offshore Structures vol. 1. Delft: TU Delft, 2002.
- [5] J. Pike. (2011, 24-04). *Compliant Tower*. Available:
- http://www.globalsecurity.org/military/systems/ship/platform-compliant-tower.htm
- [6] Faculty of Civil Engineering, TU Delft. (2013) *ESDEP Course Offshore Structures*. Available: http://www.fgg.uni-lj.si/kmk/esdep/master/wg15a/l0100.htm
- [7] F. van Gerven, "Optimising the Design of a Steel Substructure for Offshore Wind Turbines in Deeper Waters," MSc. Thesis, CiTG, TU Delft, Delft, 2011.
- [8] B. Byrne, G. Houlsby, C. Martin, and P. Fish, "Suction Caisson Foundations for Offshore Wind Turbines," *Wind Engineering*, vol. 26, pp. 145-155, 2002.
- [9] O. Biz. (2013). *Germany: Seafox Group Successfully Starts Operations in Offshore Wind Industry*. Available: http://www.offshorewind.biz/2013/03/05/germany-seafox-group-successfully-starts-operations-in-offshore-wind-industry/
- [10] H. J. de Ridder and S. de Vriend. (2010). *Wind Energy The Facts Offshore Support Structures*. Available: http://www.wind-energy-the-facts.org/en/part-i-technology/chapter-5offshore/wind-farm-design-offshore/offshore-support-structures.html
- [11] Det Norske Veritas (DNV), "Design of Offshore Wind Turbine Structures," in *DNV-OS-J101*, ed. Norway, 2013.
- [12] Germanischer Lloyd GmbH, "Guideline for the Certification of Offshore Wind Turbines ", ed. Hamburg: Germanischer Lloyd, 2005.
- [13] European Commission for Standardisation, "Petroleum and natural gas industries Fixed steel offshore structures (ISO 19902:2007)," ed. Brussel, 2007.
- [14] H. Braam and P. J. Eecen, "Assessment of wind and wave data measured at IJmuiden Munitiestortplaats," Rijkswaterstaat, Utrecht, 2005.
- [15] T. Fischer, W. de Vries, and B. Schmidt, "Upwind Design Basis," UPWIND, Stuttgart, Germany, 2010.
- [16] J. K. Vrijling, H. K. T. Kuijper, and S. van Baars, *Manual Hydraulic Structures CT3330*, pp. 112-115, Delft: TU Delft, 2011.
- [17] S. K. Chakrabarti, *Hydrodynamics of offshore structures: Mathematical theory and its applications in structures.* Springer-Verlag New York Inc., New York, 2008.
- [18] J. K. Vrijling, H. K. T. Kuijper, and S. van Baars, *Manual Hydraulic Structures CT3330*, pp. 136-140, Delft: TU Delft, 2011.
- [19] M. Zaaijer, *Introduction to wind energy, relevant to offshore wind farm design*. Delft: TU Delft, 2007-2008.
- [20] A. Verruijt, "Laterally loaded pile", TU Delft, March 1999.
- [21] M.L.A. Segeren, Support Structure Design Offshore Wind Farm Design. Delft: VSSD, 2013.
- [22] H. G. M. et al, "Study of Offshore Wind Energy in the EC," *Verlag Naturliche Energie*, vol. 72, 1995.
- [23] W. E. de Vries, "Assessment of bottom-mounted support structure types with conventional design stiffness and installation techniques for typical deep water sites " TU Delft, Delft, 2007.
- [24] L. Harland and J. Vugts, "Analytic expression for the first natural period of a stepped tower," Delft: TU Delft, 1996.
- [25] J. Vugts, Handbook of Bottom Founded Offshore Structures Volume 1. Delft: TU Delft, 2002.
- [26] J. K. Matt and H. Ivan, "Offshore Wind Cost Reduction Pathways Study," London2012.

# List of Figures

Figure 1 Definitions of an offshore wind turbine [1]	2
Figure 2 Mono Pile (left). Tripod (middle) and Tripile (right) [2]	2
Figure 3 Partition of different types of support structures in offshore wind in 2011 [3]	3
Figure 4 Offshore Oil- & Gas Platforms	4
Figure 5 Jacket support structure: piles are driven through the legs [6]	6
Figure 6 Connection of pile and leg with shim plates at the top of a jacket [7]	6
Figure 7 Offshore three legged tower (left) and full truss tower (right) [2]	7
Figure 8 Compliant tower for offshore oil- and gas (left) [4] and offshore wind (right) [2]	8
Figure 9 Suction pile in combination with a mono pile support structure [2]	8
Figure 10 Lifting the pile (left) and hammering the pile down through the alignment tool (right) [9]	9
Figure 11 Mono pile/transition piece connection with other elements [10]	. 10
Figure 12 Tripod and truss tower support structure with some details indicated [10]	. 11
Figure 12 Grout connection between pile and leg at the base of a tower structure	. 12
Figure 14 Support structure concents that will be analyzed in this thesis	13
Figure 15 Three different locations in the North Sea have been selected	19
Figure 16 Measuring stations for wind and waves of RWS, with selected locations [14]	20
Figure 17 Water levels determining platform level [15]	21
Figure 18 Application range of various wave theories	21
Figure 19 Corrected inertia factor to be applied for non-slender structures	21
Figure 20 Different current distributions [1]	25
Figure 21 Thrust force on a wind turbine [19]	26
Figure 22 Wind velocities before in and after passing the turbine [19]	26
Figure 23 Blum's method with the replaced passive soil pressure below the rotation point (left)	20
Figure 24 Forces, moment diagram and embedded denth of a mono nile foundation	20
Figure 25 Design parameters for axial resistance of driven piles according to [11]	21
Figure 26 Lateral displacements of the support structure due to wave and current	32
Figure 27 Vearly average wind speed at 100 meter height [22]	22
Figure 28 Variation of the mean wind speed at 100 meter height [22]	2/
Figure 20 Schematized 2-mass-coring-dashnot system	25
Figure 29 Schematized 2-mass-sphilig-dashpot system	. 33 26
Figure 30 Three different steady states	. 30
Figure 32 Free body diagrams of both masses	. 20
Figure 32 Free body diagrams of both masses	. 50 17
Figure 35 Results for 5.0 MW turbine for 20 m. (red) 40 m. (violet) and 60 m. (green) water	.42 12
Figure 34 Results for 8.0 MW turbing for 20 m. (red) 40 m. (violet) and 60 m. (green) water	.42 12
Figure 35 Results for 8.0 Www turbine for 20 m. (reu) 40 m. (violet) and 60 m. (green) water	.42 10
Figure 30 Elements of the analysed tripod guppert structure	. 40 FO
Figure 37 Load situations for a tripod support structure	. 50
Figure 30 Current loads on a tringd	. 51
Figure 39 Current loads on a tripod	
Figure 40 Faligue damage of the main joints of the tripod support [23]	
Figure 41 Model of the tripod in Scia Engineer	. 58
Figure 42 Lumped masses for determination of natural frequencies in Scia Engineer	. 59
Figure 43 Connection numbers in Scid Engineer	. 01
Figure 44 Results for 3.6 MW turbine for 20 m. (red) 40 m. (violet) and 60 m. (green) water	. 63
Figure 45 Results for 6.0 MW turbine for 20 m. (red) 40 m. (violet) and 60 m. (green) water	. 64
Figure 46 Results for 8.0 Wiw turbine for 20 m. (red) 40 m. (violet) and 60 m. (green) water	. 04
Figure 47 Elements of the truss tower	. 0/
Figure 46 Lay-out parameters of the truss tower [25]	. 08 . 07
FIGURE 49 LOOU SILUCIUMS	. 70
Figure 50 Truss tower translated to a mono pile with an equivalent diameter [21]	. 71

Figure 51 Load distribution for load direction 1 (left) and 3 (right)	72
Figure 52 Numbered elements	73
Figure 53 Modeled loads to enter into Scia Engineer	74
Figure 54 Results for 6.0 MW turbine for 20 m. (red) 40 m. (violet) and 60 m. (green) water	80
Figure 55 Results for 6.0 MW turbine for 20 m. (red) 40 m. (violet) and 60 m. (green) water	80
Figure 56 Results for 6.0 MW turbine for 20 m. (red) 40 m. (violet) and 60 m. (green) water	80
Figure 57 Cost/Power ratio per location	93
Figure 58 Wave loads	94
Figure 59 Results of the natural frequency calculations for the mono pile, tripod and tower	95

## **List of Tables**

Table 1 Coefficients for S-N curves, according to the DNV offshore standard	17
Table 2 Load factors for the ultimate limit state, according to the DNV Offshore standard	17
Table 3 Resistance factors according to DNV	18
Table 4 Yield stress depends on wall thickness of the tubular section	18
Table 5 Proposed load combinations for simplified load calculations (DNV)	18
Table 6 Water, wind, wave and current data for selected locations	20
Table 7 Three different offshore wind turbines have been selected	21
Table 8 Soil properties for support structure design in homogeneous sand	22
Table 9 Soil properties for support structure design in homogeneous clay	22
Table 10 Coefficients needed for the Morison formula	23
Table 11 Excitation frequencies for the selected wind turbines	37
Table 12 Parameters to determine the natural frequencies of the mono piles	40
Table 13 Results of the calculations for the mono pile support structure	40
Table 14 First natural frequencies of the mono pile support structure	43
Table 15 Results of the adjusted design for the 3.6 MW turbine in 40 m, water depth	44
Table 16 Location of the fixed support below seabed for different soil types	45
Table 17 Design outputs of a mono nile foundation for 20 meter water denth and 3.6 MW turbine	45
Table 18 Design outputs of a mono pile foundation for 40 meter water depth and 3.6 MW turbine.	15
Table 19 Design outputs of a mono pile foundation for 60 meter water depth and 3.6 MW turbine.	45 15
Table 19 Design outputs of a mono pile roundation for ob meter water depth and 5.0 www tarbine.	45
Table 21 Parameters for the mono pile support in clay at 20 m water depth	40
Table 22 Parameters for the mono pile support in clay at 60 m water depth	40
Table 22 Pro-determined design parameters for the tripod	40 10
Table 24 Parameters to determine the natural frequencies of the triped.	49 57
Table 24 Parameters to determine the natural frequencies of the tripods	57
Table 25 First flatural frequencies of the tripod support structure	20
Table 20 Results of the deformations calculated in Scie Engineer	60
Table 27 Results of the network frequency seleviations in Scie Engineer	62
Table 28 Results of the natural frequency calculations in Scia Engineer	62
Table 29 Results for the tripod support structure and a 3.6 MW turbine in clay	64 65
Table 30 Results for the tripod support structure and a 3.6 MW turbine in clay	65
Table 31 Results for the tripod support structure and a 3.6 MW turbine in clay	65
Table 32 Results of the dynamic calculations with Scia for a 3.6 MW turbine in clay	65
Table 33 Geometry of the truss tower, dependent on location	69
Table 34 Equivalent diameters elements	71
Table 35 Results of the calculations for 3.6 and 8.0 MW turbine for load direction (LD) 1 and 3	72
Table 36 Real and replaced levels of wave and current loads	74
Table 37 Results of the static analysis of the tower support for wind turbines in 20 m. water depth.	76
Table 38 Results of the static analysis of the tower support for wind turbines in 40 m. water depth.	76
Table 39 Results of the static analysis of the tower support for wind turbines in 60 m. water depth.	77
Table 40 Dimensions of the foundation piles (pile length is given in meters below seabed)	77
Table 41 Fatigue analysis for towers in 20 meter water depth	78
Table 42 Fatigue analysis for towers in 40 meter water depth	78
Table 43 Fatigue analysis for towers in 60 meter water depth	79
Table 44 Results of the dynamic analysis of the tower support structure	79
Table 45 Pile dimensions for 3.6 MW turbine and different water depths in homogeneous clay	81
Table 46 Results of the natural frequencies for 3.6 MW turbines in sand and clay	81
Table 47 Heavy Lift Vessels with lift capacity, lift radius and day rate	84
Table 48 Estimated day rates for transport and installation equipment	85
Table 49 Number of required barges for offshore transportation	85
Table 50 Installation sequence and estimated times for a wind farm of 50 mono piles	86
Table 51 Installation sequence and estimated time for a wind farm of 50 tripods	86
---	----
Table 52 Installation sequence and estimated time for a wind farm of 50 towers	87
Table 53 Cost analysis for the mono pile support structure	88
Table 54 Results of the cost analysis for a wind farm of 50 mono piles	88
Table 55 Cost analysis for the tripod support structure	89
Table 56 Results of the cost analysis for a wind farm of 50 tripods	90
Table 57 Cost analysis for the tower support structure	90
Table 58 Results of the cost analysis for a wind farm of 50 towers	91

## Appendix 1 Manual Spreadsheet Mono Pile<sup>™</sup>

The spreadsheet 'Mono Pile' was made to design a mono pile foundation and is included in Appendix 4. The basic assumptions, theories and formulas are described in chapter 3 and 4. Below the design inputs and design outputs are described:

#### **1.1 Design Input**

The design inputs are given in red and are all placed in the left column, except cell G32, which is the location  $x_m$  of the maximum bending moment. The red cells should all be filled.

#### Limit state and Load factors:

Select load state:	This determines the load factors for permanent and environmental loads (Table 2)
Select load combination:	With this input the combination of environmental loads is selected (Table 5)
Steel yield stress:	The steel yield stress depends on the wall thickness of the mono pile (Table 4).

The load factors and resistance factor are automatically given. These should not be entered. The permanent load factors are applied to the masses of the turbine, tower, column, braces and legs and foundation piles. The environmental load factors are applied to the wind, wave and current loads. The resistance factors are applied to the steel yield strength. The resistance factor is also applied to the equivalent stress range for fatigue analysis as discussed in 2.4. Furthermore, the values of the density of water and air and the gravity acceleration should be entered.

#### Pile parameters:

The values of the pile parameters should be filled in and changed until all checks in ULS, SLS and FLS are satisfied.

- *Embedded depth*  $d_o$  Blum's method is used to determine the horizontal pile capacity.
- *Diameter pile D* The pile diameter is constant over the pile length.
- *Wall thickness*  $t_w$  The wall thickness for the critical cross section should be determined, which is located at a depth  $x_m$  below seabed.

#### Site specific parameters:

These parameters mainly determine the platform level of the transition piece.

#### Turbine characteristics:

These parameters will be supplied by the turbine manufacturer.

#### Soil parameters:

First of all, the type of soil should be selected: sand or clay. This separation is made to determine the influence of the soil stiffness on the support structure design. All soil parameters should be filled in.

#### Wave parameters:

The wave parameters should be filled in according to the Morison formula for slender non-breaking waves (chapter 3.4 Extreme wave loads). Because there are different load states to be taken into account (selected above), the factors should be entered for both 50yr and 5yr return waves. In case of breaking waves, which is the case if the entered ratio between wave height and breaking wave height exceeds 0.84, the drag coefficient  $C^*_d$  should be entered.

#### Current parameters:

The current parameters should also be entered for a 50yr and 5yr return current.

#### Wind parameters:

The reference height z is automatically set at 90.55 meters, as this is the height at which the measurements from Rijkswaterstaat [14] are taken. The reference height should correspond with the wind speeds.

#### Fatigue parameters:

The cyclic period of the fatigue loads can be entered. The fatigue loads are caused by mean wind and wave loads, which requires that the cyclically varying mean wind and wave load correspond with the entered cyclic period. In this research, only a period of 10 s. is taken into account because this data is available.

#### Depth of maximum moment:

To determine the depth of the maximum moment, the third order equation of Blum should be solved as described in chapter 4.1.1. Therefore, cell H34 should be selected and the 'Goal Seeker' under 'What if Analyses' in the tab 'Data' should be used to calculate this depth. The set value of cell G34 should be entered, which can be obtained by changing cell G33.

#### **1.2 Design Output**

The design outputs are automatically calculated and given in the middle column.

#### Checks:

The basic ULS, SLS and FLS checks are calculated here. If the check is satisfactory, 'accepted' is displayed, if not, 'not accepted' is displayed and the design should be changed by changing the pile parameters.

Ultimate Limit State:

- Horizontal equilibrium: the sum of the horizontal forces should stay below the horizontal resistance.
- Vertical equilibrium: the sum of the vertical forces should stay below the vertical resistance
- The shaft bearing should stay below its limiting value according to DNV [11].
- The end bearing should stay below its limiting value according to DNV [11].
- Yield check: the stress due to bending and axial loadings should stay below the yield stress, which results in a yield check that should be < 1.0
- Buckling check: the buckling capacity should be higher than the axial loads and bending moment occurring, resulting in a buckling check that should be <1.0
- D/t ratio of the pile should be below 120 according to DNV [11].

#### Fatigue Limit State:

• The number of fatigue cycles during the lifetime should stay below the number of cycles up to fatigue failure. The number of cycles occurring is based on a lifetime of 25 years.

#### Serviceability Limit State:

- The lateral displacement at seabed level should stay below 0.03 \* D<sub>pile</sub> according to DNV [11].
- The rotation at seabed should stay below 0.50 meters.

#### Pile parameters:

- The embedded depth is calculated as  $1.2 * d_o$  according to the method of Blum. This is the actual design pile length and is taken into account for weight calculations.
- The top of the mono pile is considered to be at MSL, where the transition piece is connected. The top of the transition piece is located at the platform level (Chapter 3.1).
- The hub height is calculated using the level of the top of the transition piece plus the tower length.

- For the calculation of the section modulus and moment of inertia of the tower, an average wall thickness of 75 mm is assumed.
- The resistance force C is calculated according to Blum, which the force due to the passive soil wedges at the pile bottom.
- The maximum moment below the seabed can be calculated using the depth  $x_m$  described above.

#### Axial loads:

- For weight calculations of the mono pile, 2/3 of the wall thickness in the critical cross section is used as an average value.
- The weight of the transition piece is calculated with the assumption that the average diameter is the same as for the mono pile. The grout layer is neglected. The wall thickness is assumed to be 2/3 of the wall thickness in the critical cross section of the mono pile.

#### Wave loads:

The selected load state determines which factors (50 or 5yr) are taken into account in the calculations done in the spreadsheet. These values are depicted as governing values. In case of breaking waves the inertia term will be 0 and the drag force will be calculated with the entered value of  $C^*_{d.}$ 

#### **Current loads:**

The static and dynamic drag coefficients are set at 1.00 and 0.25.

#### Wind loads:

- To calculate the drag and thrust forces on the wind turbine, the wind speed is recalculated to half the height of the tower for the drag force. The cut out speed of the wind turbine is used to calculate the thrust force.
- The thrust force is calculated using an induction factor. As discussed in chapter 3.6, the maximum thrust force is generated with an induction factor of 0.5. This value is taken into account in this research.

#### Deflections:

The schematized embedded depth is located at 3.5 times the pile diameter below seabed. The deflection can then be calculated with formulas according to Figure 25 in chapter 4.1.3.

#### **1.3 Calculations**

The calculations are automatically performed in the column at the right.

#### Soil resistance:

- The horizontal soil resistance is calculated using the method of Blum.
- The vertical pile resistance is calculated according to DNV.

#### ULS checks:

- To perform the ULS check for yielding, both the axial and bending stress are calculated. The axial force in the critical cross section at  $x_m$  below seabed is calculated using the weight of the part of the mono pile above this point and the weight of the transition piece and the turbine. The bending moment was already calculated with Blum.
- All parameters for the buckling check are calculated according to the formulas given in chapter 2.1.

#### Fatigue:

- The fatigue calculations are based on the formulas given in chapter 2.3.
- For fatigue loads the main wind speed and main wave height are taken into account with a reference period of 10 s. This period can be adjusted but should correspond to the wind and wave parameters.
- The fatigue design is based on a lifetime of 25 years.

#### Parameters for dynamic calculations:

The masses and stiffness of the 2 mass spring dashpot system are calculated in this section. These formulas in which these parameters are used, are given in chapter 4.2.3.

## Appendix 2 Manual Spreadsheet Tripod <sup>M</sup>

The spreadsheet 'Tripod' was made to determine the basic dimensions of a tripod and is included in Appendix 5. The basic assumptions, theories and formulas are described in chapter 3 and chapter 5. Below the inputs and output are described, as well as some important remarks concerning the calculations:

## 2.1 Design Input

The design inputs are given in red and are all placed in the left column, except cell G53, which is the location  $x_m$  of the maximum bending moment.

#### Limit state and Load factors:

The limit states and load factors should be entered as described in Appendix 1.

#### **Tripod parameters:**

The parameters below should be entered and changed until all the checks in ULS, SLS and FLS are satisfied:

- Base width R
- Embedded depth foundation piles *d*<sub>0</sub>
- Diameter foundation pile D<sub>pile</sub>
- Wall thickness foundation piles *t<sub>pile</sub>*
- Diameter column *D*<sub>column</sub>
- Wall thickness column *t*<sub>column</sub>
- Diameter legs D<sub>legs</sub>
- Diameter braces *D*<sub>braces</sub>

For the other design inputs such as site specific parameters, turbine characteristics, soil parameters and wave, current, wind and fatigue parameters is referred to Appendix 1.

#### 2.2 Design Output

The design outputs are automatically calculated and given in the middle column.

#### Checks:

The basic ULS, SLS and FLS checks are calculated here. If the check is satisfactory, 'accepted' is displayed, if not, 'not accepted' is displayed and the design should be changed.

Foundation piles

- Horizontal equilibrium: the sum of the horizontal forces should stay below the horizontal resistance.
- Compression check: the occurring compression force in the foundation piles should stay below the compression resistance of the piles.
- Tension check: the occurring tension force in the foundation piles should stay below the tension resistance of the piles.
- The shaft bearing should stay below its limiting value according to DNV [11].
- The end bearing should stay below its limiting value according to DNV [11].
- The number of fatigue cycles during the lifetime should stay below the number of cycles up to fatigue failure. The number of cycles occurring is based on a lifetime of 25 years.
- Yield check: the stress due to bending and axial loadings should stay below the yield stress, which results in a yield check that should be < 1.0
- D/t ratio of the pile should be below 120 according to DNV [11].

#### Column

- The number of fatigue cycles during the lifetime should stay below the number of cycles up to fatigue failure. The number of cycles occurring is based on a lifetime of 25 years.
- Yield check: the stress due to bending and axial loadings should stay below the yield stress, which results in a yield check that should be < 1.0
- Buckling check: the buckling capacity should be higher than the axial loads and bending moment occurring, resulting in a buckling check that should be <1.0
- D/t ratio of the column should be below 120 according to DNV [11].

#### Braces and legs

- The number of fatigue cycles during the lifetime should stay below the number of cycles up to fatigue failure. The number of cycles occurring is based on a lifetime of 25 years.
- Yield check: the stress due to axial loading should stay below the yield stress, which results in a yield check that should be < 1.0
- Buckling check: the buckling capacity should be higher than the axial loads occurring, resulting in a buckling check that should be <1.0

#### Serviceability Limit State:

• The lateral displacement at seabed level should stay below  $0.03 * D_{pile}$  according to DNV [11].

#### Pile parameters:

- The embedded depth is calculated as  $1.2 * d_o$  (Blum). This is the actual design pile length and is taken into account for weight calculations.
- The pile length is enlarged with the assumed length of the pile sleeves, which is approximated as 2 times the pile diameter.
- For the calculation of the section modulus and moment of inertia in the critical cross section of the foundation piles and the column, the entered wall thickness in the critical cross section is used (*t<sub>pile</sub>* and *t<sub>column</sub>*).
- The length of the column is determined from the distance between the brace-column level up to platform level.
- The hub height is calculated using the level of the top of the transition piece plus the tower length.
- For the calculation of the section modulus and moment of inertia of the tower, an average wall thickness of 75 mm is assumed.
- The resistance force C is calculated according to Blum, which the force due to the replaced passive soil wedges at the pile bottom.
- The maximum moment below the seabed can be calculated using the depth  $x_m$  described above.

#### Brace and leg parameters:

- The D/t ratio is fixed for both the braces and legs at 50 to reduce the number of possible designs. This value might be changed.
- The brace angle is fixed at 10 ° for all water depths (20, 40 and 60 m.) but might be changed as well.
- The leg angle is 50 ° for 20 m water depth and 60 ° for 40 and 60 m water depth, but might be changed as well.
- The length of the braces and legs is determined by the angle with the horizontal axis and the base width.
- The braces and legs are considered to be prismatic tubular sections with a constant wall thickness.

#### Axial loads:

- For weight calculations, 2/3 of the wall thickness in the critical cross section is used as an average value. This is assumed for the foundation piles and the column. The braces and legs have a constant wall thickness in this calculation.
- First of all, the governing tension and compression forces in the foundation piles are calculated using the formulas presented in chapter 5.3. With the forces in the foundation piles, the forces in the braces and legs are calculated. This is both done for a tension and compression loaded brace or leg.

For wave and wind loads is referred to Appendix 1.

#### Current loads:

- The static and dynamic drag coefficients are set at 1.00 and 0.25.
- The current loads are calculated according to Morison. The current load is subdivided over three parts of the tripod structure as can be seen in Figure 38. Therefore, different current velocities at different water depths are calculated. Furthermore, the total vertical surface area of the braces and legs is calculated to determine the current load on these members.

#### **Deflections:**

The deflection are calculated with Scia engineer using an embedded depth for the foundation piles of 3.5\*D. At seabed level, the rotations are fixed and translations are only possible in x and y direction. At the schematized fixed support all rotations and translations are fixed.

## 2.3 Calculations

The calculations are automatically performed in the column at the right.

#### Soil resistance:

- The horizontal soil resistance is calculated using the method of Blum.
- The vertical pile resistance is calculated according to DNV.

#### ULS checks:

Column:

- To perform the ULS check for yielding, both the axial and bending stress are calculated. The critical cross section is located just above the main joint. For the axial force, only the part of the column above the main joint is taken into account. The bending moment is also calculated at the main joint, which results in the bending stress.
- All parameters for the buckling check are calculated according to the formulas given in chapter 2.1. For the critical Euler buckling load, a length of 2 times the length from main joint up to hub height is used. This is a schematized one sided fixed beam.

#### Braces and legs:

- The maximum axial force of the compression and tension loaded brace and leg is taken into account for the yield and buckling check.
- No bending moments are taken into account in the braces and legs.
- The buckling check is performed with the formulas given in chapter 2.1. The critical Euler buckling load is equal to the system length, because it is schematized as a hinged support on both sides.

#### Foundation piles:

• Within the foundation piles the yield check is performed in the critical cross section located at a depth  $x_m$  below seabed. Buckling is not taken into account.

#### Fatigue:

- The fatigue calculations are based on the formulas given in chapter 2.3.
- For fatigue loads the main wind speed and main wave height are taken into account with a reference period of 10 s. This period can be adjusted but should correspond to the wind and wave parameters.
- The fatigue design is based on a lifetime of 25 years.
- The fatigue calculations are made for three points: In the legs at the connection with the main joint, in the column at the connection with the braces and the legs and in the foundation piles at the cross section where the maximum bending moment occurs.
- A Stress Concentration Factor of 3 is taken into account for the local joint geometries of the brace-leg-column connection and for the brace-leg-pile sleeve connection. For the foundation piles no SCF is taken into account, because are no local joint geometries which could lead to stress accumulation.

#### Parameters for dynamic calculations:

The masses and stiffness of the 2 mass spring dashpot system are calculated in this section. The formula in which these parameters are used, are given in chapter 4.2.3.

## Appendix 3 Manual Spreadsheet Tower <sup>s</sup>

The spreadsheet 'Truss tower' was made to determine the loads and basic dimensions of the foundation piles of the truss tower and is included in Appendix 6. The basic assumptions, theories and formulas are described in chapter 6. Below the inputs and output are described, as well as some important remarks concerning the calculations.

#### **3.1 Design Input**

The design inputs are given in red and are almost all placed in the left column. The exceptions are:

- Cell H28: this is the location  $x_m$  of the maximum bending moment.
- The diameters of the legs and braces. These are derived with Scia Engineer and used to determine the wave and current loads in the spreadsheet.
- The weight of the truss tower. This is also derived with Scia Engineer and used to determine the size of the foundation piles.

#### Limit state and Load factors:

The limit states and load factors should be entered as described in Appendix 1.

#### **Truss tower parameters:**

The parameters below should be entered and changed until all the checks in ULS, SLS and FLS are satisfied:

- Top width  $b_t$
- Number of panels
- Embedded depth foundation piles  $d_0$
- Diameter foundation pile *D<sub>pile</sub>*
- Wall thickness foundation piles *t<sub>pile</sub>*

For the other design inputs such as site specific parameters, turbine characteristics, soil parameters and wave, current, wind and fatigue parameters is referred to Appendix 1.

#### 3.2 Design Output

The design outputs are automatically calculated and given in the middle column. The outputs given in green in the column at the right side are the parameters which have to be used to design the tower in Scia Engineer. This mainly concerns the environmental loads on the tower structure.

#### Checks:

The basic ULS, SLS and FLS checks are calculated here. If the check is satisfactory, 'accepted' is displayed, if not, 'not accepted' is displayed and the design should be changed. For the elaboration on the performed checks is referred to appendix 2.2.

#### Pile parameters:

For the pile parameters is also referred to appendix 2.2.

#### Brace and leg parameters:

- The leg angle is fixed at 6 ° for all water depths (20, 40 and 60 m.) but might be changed as well to optimize the design.
- The brace angle is calculated with the number of panels and the top width. This angle with the horizontal and the angle with the leg have to satisfy the minimum of 30°.
- The braces and legs are considered to be prismatic tubular sections with a constant wall thickness.

• The points of action of the wave and current loads are calculated to quickly see in which joint at the truss tower the forces have to be replaced. This was discussed in section 6.2.3. For site 1 (20 meter water depth), the current load is placed at the joint of horizontal 1 in Figure 52. The wave load is replaced to the joint of horizontal 3. For site 2 the exactly the same joints have been selected. For site 3, the current loads is replaced to horizontal 2 and the wave load is replaced to horizontal 4. The results of the replacement are shown in Table 36.

#### **Axial loads:**

• First of all, the governing tension and compression forces in the foundation piles are calculated using the formulas presented in chapter 6.2. With the loads on the foundation piles, the diameter and pile length can be calculated.

#### Wave loads:

• The wave loads are calculated using the Morison formula and an equivalent diameter of the tower structure. The equivalent diameters are calculated with the diameters from the calculations in Scia Engineer.

#### **Current loads:**

- The static and dynamic drag coefficients are set at 1.00 and 0.25.
- The current loads are calculated according to Morison with the same equivalent diameter. The diameters were calculated in Scia Engineer.

#### **Deflections:**

The deflection are calculated with Scia engineer using an embedded depth for the foundation piles of 3,5\*D. At seabed level, the rotations are fixed and translations are only possible in x and y direction. At the schematized fixed support all rotations and translations are fixed. The maximum deflection of joint K1 to K4 from Scia Engineer should be entered under 'checks' and compared with the requirements from DNV.

#### **3.3 Calculations**

The calculations are automatically performed in the column at the right. For soil resistance and the calculations on the foundation piles is referred to appendix 3.3.

#### Iteration:

Together with Scia, the dimensions of the truss tower are determined. Some iteration steps have to be performed, considering the following parameters:

- Coordinates of the joints, these are fixed from the first moment and used in Scia to make the truss tower model.
- An estimation of the diameters of the members should be entered in the spreadsheet to calculate the wave and current load with the spreadsheet. These loads can be found in the column at the right and have to be entered in the model in Scia.
- Diameters and wall thickness of the optimized members are calculated in Scia for the previously entered wave and current loads. These diameters and wall thicknesses have to be filled into the spreadsheet again under 'results'. This will determine the wave and current load again.
- The wave and current load should be entered in Scia again and the dimensions will be adjusted by the autodesign function. After this, the difference between the wave and current load in Scia and the adjusted wave and current load in the spreadsheet has to be small enough. If not, another optimization step should be performed.
- After the last step, the weight of the tower structure has to be adjusted in the Excel, which leads to the design of the foundation piles in the spreadsheet. All ULS checks should be accepted.

#### Parameters for dynamic calculations:

The dynamic calculation has also been made with Scia Engineer, but some parameters from the spreadsheet are necessary to make the dynamic calculations in Scia. These parameters are given in green in the column at the right:

- The added soil mass, the hydrodynamic added water mass and the mass of the wind turbine should be entered in Scia. The locations of the lumped masses are discussed in section 6.3. The lumped masses of the steel weight of the tower structure itself are calculated in Scia Engineer.
- The diameter, wall thickness and the length up to the fixed support of the foundation piles should be entered as well, which was assumed to 3.5 \* D<sub>pile</sub> for sand and 4.5 \* D<sub>pile</sub> for clay. This highly determines the stiffness of the foundation piles.

#### Fatigue:

- The fatigue calculations are based on the formulas given in chapter 2.3.
- For fatigue loads the main wind speed and main wave height are taken into account with a reference period of 10 s. This period can be adjusted but should correspond to the wind and wave parameters.
- The fatigue design is based on a lifetime of 25 years.
- The fatigue calculations are made for every joint. In the foundation piles this is performed in the cross section where the maximum bending moment occurs. The stress variation in the joints between the braces and the legs are calculated in Scia Engineer and put into the table 'results'. The resulting equivalent stress range is calculated, which yields the number of stress cycles up to failure.
- When the number of cycles does not satisfy the number of cycles during the lifetime of 25 years, the wall thickness should be adjusted in Scia to lower the stress ranges and increase the number of cycles up to failure.
- A Stress Concentration Factor of 3 is taken into account for the local joint geometries. For the foundation piles no SCF is taken into account, because there are no local joint geometries which could lead to stress accumulation.

# Appendix 4 Spreadsheet Mono pile <sup>M</sup>

Design Input		Design Output				Calculations	
Limit state and load factors		Checks				Soil resistance	
Select load state	ULS1	Horizontal equilibrium	14104.60 ≤	19598.70	ACCEPTED	Passive soil coefficient	3.69 [-]
select load combination	2	Vertical equilibrium	15470.25 ≤	26542.49	ACCEPTED	Average effective pressure p'o	114.50 [kPa]
		Shaft friction	42.71 ≤	81.00	ACCEPTED	Shaft resistance factor $\alpha$ (Clav)	0.00 [-]
Load factor permanent loads	1.25 [.]	End hearing	1717 50 <	4800.00	ACCEPTED	Lateral resistance	19598 70 [kN]
and factor permanent loads	1.25 [-]	viold shock	1/1/.50 \$	4800.00	ACCEPTED	Avial resistance	19598.70 [KN]
Load factor environmental loads	1.00 [-]	Field check	0.68 [-]		ACCEPTED	Axial resistance	26542.49 [KN]
Resistance factor	1.10 [-]	Buckling check	0.72 [-]		ACCEPTED		
		D/t ratio	56.36 [-]		ACCEPTED	ULS checks	
steel yield stress	295 [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]					Stress due to bending	219.05 [N/mn
Density water p	1025.00 [kg/m <sup>3</sup> ]	Fatigue	7.88E+07 ≤	5.06E+10	ACCEPTED	Axial force at depth x	4427.92 [kN]
Denvite via e	4 202 [kg/m <sup>3</sup> ]	Contrad disalana mant	0.55 4	405.00			2 40 [m <sup>2</sup> ]
Density air p <sub>l</sub>	1.293 [kg/m]	Seabed displacement	0.65 ≤	186.00	ACCEPTED	cross sectional area	2.10 [m ]
Gravity acceleration g	9.81 [m/s*]	Rotation at seabed	0.00 ≤	0.50	ACCEPTED	Stress due to axial force	2.10 [N/mm
						Total stress at depth x <sub>m</sub>	221.15 [N/mn
Pile parameters		Pile parameters		1			
Embedded depth d	22.90 [m]	Embedded depth (Blum) d	27.48 [m]	1		Plastic compression resistance N -	517369.26 [kN]
Dismeter nile 0	6 30 [m]	Bile length (sile ten at \$551)	47.40 [m]			Plastic compression resistance M <sub>p</sub>	1205.25 [849]
nameter pre D	6.20 [M]	File length (pile top at MSL)	47.48 [M]			Plastic benuing resistance M p	1386.26 [MNm
Nall thickness t w	110.00 [mm]	Top transition piece	13.23 [m MSL]			Imperfection factor a	0.21 [-]
		Hub height	93.23 [m MSL]			Critical Euler Buckling load	57775.93 [kN]
Site specific parameters		Air gap	1.50 [m]			Relative slenderness	3.28 [-]
Water depth	20.00 [m]					Phi	6.20 [-]
		Young's modulus E	210000000 [kbi/m <sup>2</sup> ]			Reduction factor kanne	0.00 []
IAI	1.04 [m MSL]	roung's modulus e	210000000 [KN/M°]			Reduction factor kappa	0.09 [-]
AT	-1.03 [m MSL]	Moment of inertia / monopile	10.30 [m <sup>4]</sup>			Δn	0.10 [-]
itorm surge	1.00 [m]	Section modules W monopile	3.32 [m <sup>3]</sup>				
	- the first	Moment of inertia / tower	3.05 (m <sup>4</sup> )			Fatigue loads	
		moment of mercia / tower	2.03 [m ·			Faligue loads	
furbine characteristics		+				m	5.00 [-]
fower height	80 [m]	Resistant force C (Blum)	5494.09 [kN]			loga	15.61 [-]
Nacelle, hub and rotor mass	220 [tons]	Moment at seabed	641.82 [MNm]			k	0.25 [-]
Fower mass	345 [tons]	Maximum moment below seabed M	727.45 [MNm]			tref	32.00 [mm]
Sweet area	0000 [m <sup>2</sup> ]	Dopth of maximum momont -	10.43 (m.h.)				
wepcated	a000 [m ]	Depth of maximum moment x <sub>m</sub>	10.43 [m bs]				_
Diameter tower top	3.50 [m]		382.22 526.92	4		Δ Inertia force F <sub>I</sub>	311.16 [kN]
Diameter tower bottom	4.70 [m]					∆ Drag force F <sub>D</sub>	73.06 [kN]
Cut out wind speed	25 [m/s]	Axial loads		1			
	the group of	Weight pile	6576.06 [kN]	1		Mean wind speed, height halfway tower	9 15 [m/c]
Soil parameters		Weight transition piece	1931 60 [km]			AF.	130 64 [bai]
son parameters	and 11	weight consistent prece	1001.09 [KN]			thrust	105.04 [KN]
select nomogeneous soil type	sand [-]	weight complete turbine	7062.50 [kN]	4		∆r drag tower	5.33 [kN]
Volumetric weight	20 [kN/m <sup>3</sup> ]						
Effective volumetric weight	10 [kN/m <sup>3</sup> ]	Wave loads - Morison				Δσ wave	3.87 [N/mm
Angle of internal friction	35 [degree]	Governing wave height (dep_Load comb_)	14 90 [m]	1		Δσ wind	5.86 [N/mm
Angle of external friction	an (degree)	Coverning C	200 [1]			Equivalent Ag	2.02 [1//10
Angle of external miction	25 [degree]	Governing Q	2.00 [-]			Equivalent 20	7.02 [N/mm
Bearing capacity factor N <sub>q</sub>	15.00 [-]	Governing C <sub>d</sub> / C* <sub>d</sub>	3.00 [-]			Nref	78840000 [-]
Cohesion capacity factor N <sub>c</sub>	9.00 [-]	Governing K <sub>1</sub>	0.41 [-]			N <sub>eq</sub>	50552589388 [-]
Undrained shear strenght s.,	75.00 [kPa]	Governing K <sub>d</sub>	0.50 [-]				
<b>č</b> č		Governing H/H	0.84 [-]			Parameters for dynamic calculations	
Wave parameters Mexicon			area [1]			Soil/structure stiffners h	124555000 67 (Pr/)
wave parameters - morison						son/structure summess K <sub>1</sub>	154555880.67 [N/M]
Wave height 50 yr	14.90 [m]	Inertia force Fi	0.00 [kN]			Tower stiffness k <sub>2</sub>	1578396.44 [N/m]
Nave height 5 yr	12.61 [m]	Drag force F <sub>D</sub>	10380.50 [kN]			Mass support structure m <sub>1</sub>	2956.59 [tons]
Nave 50 yr - C	2.00 [-]			1		Mass tower m <sub>2</sub>	298.32 [tons]
Wave 50 yr - C. / C*.	3.00 [.]	Current loads		1			
rave boyr - car o a	5.00 [-]			4			
wave 50 yr - K <sub>i</sub>	0.41 [-]	Governing current velocity (dep. Load comb.)	1.00 [m/s]				
Nave 50 yr - K <sub>d</sub>	0.50 [-]	Static drag coefficient - C <sub>d</sub>	1.00 [-]	1			
Nave 50 yr - H/H <sub>b</sub>	0.84 [-]	Dynamic drag coefficient - C' <sub>d</sub>	0.25 [-]				
Wave 5 vr - C	2 00 [-1	Current load	87 54 [kn]				
the strate of the strate strat	2.00 [1]	Surrent IVeu	67.54 [kia]	4			
wave 5 yr - C <sub>d</sub> / C* <sub>d</sub>	1.20 [-]			4			
Wave 5 yr - Ki	0.42 [-]	Wind loads					
Wave 5 yr - K <sub>d</sub>	0.45 [-]	Governing wind speed, height z (dep. Load comb.)	35.95 [m/s]	1			
Wave 5 vr - H/H	0.75 [1]	Wind speed, height halfway towar	22 34 [m/s]				
wave 5 yr - n/nb	0.75 [-]	while speed, neight nanway tower	55.21 [m/s]				
		induction factor	0.50 [-]				
Current parameters		Thrust force F <sub>thrust</sub>	3636.56 [kN]				
Extreme current velocity 50 yr	2.10 [m/s]	Drag force Fdrag tower	292.34 [kN]				
xtreme current velocity 5 vr	1.00 [m/s]			1			
carrent recently of the	area finital	Deflections		1			
		Schemetical embedded doort		4			
winu parameters		scriematised embedded depth	-41.70 [m MSL]	1			
Wind speed 50 yr, at reference height z	42.04 [m/s]	1 <u>1</u>	36.39 [m]				
Wind speed 5 yr, at reference height z	35.95 [m/s]	12	7.35 [m]				
Reference heigt 2	90 55 [m]	- -	0.65059 [mm]				
Acterence neigt, 2	ini ceree	01 	[mm] ecoco.o				
		u <sub>2</sub>	1.48222 [mm]				
atigue parameters		rotation $\theta_1$	0.00003 [degree]				
Cycle period	10.00 [s]			-			
Mean wave height	1.25 [m]						
Mean wind speed	10.00 [m]						
mean wind speed	10.00 [m/s]						
Furbulence intensity I,	0.12 [-]						

114

#### Appendix 5 Spreadsheet Tripod <sup>M</sup>

#### Design Input

Limit state and load factors SLS Select load state Select load combination 2 Load factor permanent loads 1,00 [-] Load factor environmental loads 1,00 [-] Resistance factor 1,00 [-] Steel yield stress 355,00 [N/mm<sup>2</sup>] 1025,00 [kg/m<sup>3</sup>] density water p<sub>w</sub> 1,293 [kg/m<sup>3</sup>] 9,81 [m/s<sup>2</sup>] density air ρ<sub>ι</sub> gravity acceleration g Tripod parameters Base width R 15,00 [m] Embedded depth foundation piles *d*<sub>0</sub> Diameter foundation pile *D<sub>pile</sub>* 42,00 [m] 4,60 [m] Wall thickness foundation pile  $t_{pile}$ 42,00 [mm] Diameter column D<sub>column</sub> Wall thickness column t<sub>column</sub> 5,35 [m] 63,00 [mm] Diameter legs D<sub>leg</sub> 1,26 [m] 1,85 [m] Diameter braces D<sub>t</sub> Site specific parameters Water depth 20,00 [m] 1,04 [m MSL] -1,03 [m MSL] HAT LAT 1,00 [m] Storm surge Wave height 50 yr 14,90 [m] Wave height 50 yr 12,61 [m] Turbine characteristics 80 [m] 220 [tons] Tower height Nacelle, hub and rotor mass Tower mass 345 [tons] 9000 [m²] Swept area Diameter tower top Diameter tower bottom 3,50 [m] 4,70 [m] 25 [m/s] Cut out wind speed Soil parameters Select homogeneous soil type Sand [-] Volumetric weight 20 [kN/m<sup>3</sup>] Effective volumetric weight Angle of internal friction 10 [kN/m<sup>3</sup>] 35 [degree] Angle of external friction 25 [degree] Bearing capacity factor N<sub>q</sub> 15,00 [-] Cohesion capacity factor N<sub>c</sub> 9,00 [-] Jndrained shear strenght su 75,00 [kPa] Wave parameters - Morison Wave 50 yr - C<sub>i</sub> 2,00 [-] Wave 50 yr - C<sub>d</sub> / C\*<sub>d</sub> 3,00 [-] 0,41 [-] Wave 50 yr - K<sub>i</sub> Wave 50 yr - K<sub>d</sub> 0,50 [-] Wave 50 yr - H/H<sub>b</sub> 0,84 [-] Wave 5 yr - C<sub>i</sub> Wave 5 yr - C<sub>d</sub> / C\*<sub>d</sub> 2,00 [-] 1,20 [-] 0,42 [-] Wave 5 yr - K<sub>i</sub> Wave 5 yr - K<sub>d</sub> 0,45 [-] 0,75 [-] Wave 5 yr - H/H<sub>b</sub> Current parameters 2,10 [m/s] 1,00 [m/s] Extreme current velocity 50 yr xtreme current velocity 5 yr **Wind parameters** Wind speed 50 yr, at reference height z 42,04 [m/s] Wind speed 5 yr, at reference height z 35,95 [m/s] Fatigue parameters 10,00 [s] Cycle period Mean wave height 1,25 [m] 10,00 [m/s] 0,12 [-] Mean wind speed Turbulence intensity I

## De

Design Output				
Checks				
Horizontal equilibrium foundation piles	4229,47	≤	163821,51	ACCEPTED
Compression check foundation piles	31885,74	≤	58970,37	ACCEPTED
Tension check foundation piles	22372,90	≤	57058,46	ACCEPTED
Shaft friction	78,34	≤	81,00	ACCEPTED
End bearing Fatigue check foundation nile	3150,00 7 88F+07	≤ <	4800,00 6 12F+13	ACCEPTED
Yield check foundation piles	0,45	[-]	0,122.15	ACCEPTED
D/t ratio foundation piles	109,52	[-]		ACCEPTED
Fatigue check column	7,88E+07	≤	8,76E+07	ACCEPTED
Yield check column	0,78	[-]		ACCEPTED
Buckling check column	0,71	[-]		ACCEPTED
	04,92	[-]		ACCEPTED
Fatigue check braces	7,88E+07	≤	3,97E+09	ACCEPTED
Yield check braces	0,60	[-]		ACCEPTED
Buckling check braces	0,75	[-]		ACCEPTED
Estimus check logo	7 995 107	/	2 205 10	ACCEPTED
Yield check legs	7,88E+07 0,48	≤ [-]	3,20E+10	ACCEPTED
Buckling check legs	0,77	[-]		ACCEPTED
Seabed displacement	3,11	≤	138,00	ACCEPTED
Pile parameters			1	
Embedded depth (Blum) t	50,40	[m]		
Length foundation pile (incl. connection sleeves)	59,60	[m]		
Moment of inertia / foundation pile	1,61	[m*'		
Section modules W foundation pile	0,70	[m³]		
length column below water level	17.26	[m]		
Total length column	30,58	[m]		
Moment of inertia / column	3,79	[m <sup>4]</sup>		
Section modules W column	1,42	[m <sup>3]</sup>		
Young's modulus E	210000000	[kN/m²]		
Hub height	93,23	[m MSL]		
Platform level leg-column	13,23	[m MSL]		
Connection level hace-column	-2,12	[m MSI]		
Airgap	1,50	[m]		
Moment of inertia / tower	2,03	[m <sup>4]</sup>		
Resistant force C (Blum)	159592,04	[kN]		
Moment at platform level	339,02	[MNm]		
Moment at seabed	610,41	[MNm]		
Maximum moment foundation pile M <sub>max</sub>	73,54	[MNm]		
Depth of maximum moment x <sub>m</sub>	6,72	[m bs]		
	114,61	154,41		
Descended and the second second				
D/t ratio braces and legs	50.00	[-]		
Base angle brace	10,00	[degree]		
Wall thickness braces t brace	37,00	[mm]		
Length braces L <sub>braces</sub>	15,23	[m]		
Moment of inertia / brace	0,09	[m '		
Base angle leg	50.00	[degree]		
Wall thickness legs t <sub>leg</sub>	25,20	[mm]		
Length legs L <sub>legs</sub>	23,34	[m]		
Moment of inertia / leg	0,02	[m <sup>4]</sup>		
Autollanda				
Axiai ioads	1601 77	[kN]		
Weight foundation piles	5644,84	[kN]		
Weight braces and legs	1293,16	[kN]		
Weight complete turbine	5650,00	[kN]		
Tension load foundation nile	22372 90	[kN]		
Compression load foundation pile	-31885,74	[kN]		
Tension load brace	31901,90	[kN] [kN]		
Compression load brace	-44542,77	[kN]		
Compression load leg	-16664,79	[kN]		
Wave loads - Morison				
Governing wave height (dep. Load comb.)	14,90	[m]		
Governing C <sub>i</sub>	2,00	[-]		
Governing C <sub>d</sub> / C* <sub>d</sub>	3,00	[-]		
Governing K <sub>i</sub>	0,41	[-]		
Governing K <sub>d</sub>	0,50	[-]		
Governing H/H <sub>b</sub>	0,84	[-]		
Inertia force F <sub>1</sub>	0,00	[kN]		
Drag force F <sub>D</sub>	8957,37	[kN]		
1 - · · · ·				

Parabolic Definition3,09Parabolic Definition210,00Shaft resistance factor α (Clay)0,00Lateral resistance foundation pile163821,51Compression capacity foundation pile58970,37Tension capacity foundation pile57058,46ULS checks column271,22Axial force at depth leg connection5766,75Cross sectional area1,05Stress due to axial force5,51Total stress at connection leg-mono pile276,73Plastic compression resistance M <sub>p</sub> 711,41Imperfection factor a0,02An0,10ULS checks braces and legs1,79Phi2,27An0,10ULS checks braces and legs0,27Maximum axial force brace44542,77Cross sectional area brace0,21An0,10ULS checks braces and legs0,30Maximum axial force brace42544,26Imperfection factor a0,02Maximum axial force leg16664,79Cross sectional area brace0,21An0,02Maximum axial force leg16664,79Cross sectional area leg0,10Stress due to axial force170,47Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 28919,72Imperfection factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load7534,312Reduction factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load7534,312Reduction factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load	Solitical constraint3,99 [c]e effective pressure $p_0$ 210,00 [kPesistance factor $\alpha$ (Clay)0,00 [-]resistance foundation pile163821,51 [kNesistance foundation pile58970,37 [kNn capacity foundation pile57058,46 [kNcks column5766,76 [kNectional area1,05 [m²due to bending271,22 [N/prece at depth leg connection5766,76 [kNectional area1,05 [m²due to axial force5,51 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 309561,43 [kNbending resistance $M_p$ 711,41 [M1ection factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load115691,71 [kNe slenderness1,79 [-]compression resistance $N_p$ 62344,26 [kNcompression resistance $N_p$ 62344,26 [kNection factor a0,21 [-]Leuler Buckling load821894,80 [kNextin factor a0,21 [-]compression resistance $N_p$ 28918,40 [kNestinderness0,30 [-]on factor kappa0,98 [-]on factor a0,21 [-]compression resistance $N_p$ 28918,40 [kNestenderness0,30 [-]compression resistance $N_p$ 28918,40 [kNestenderness0,30 [-]on factor kappa0,86 [-]on f	J Pa] N] N] N] J/mn N] N] N] N] N] N] N] N] N] N]	
Shaft resistance factor α (Cay)       0,00         Lateral resistance foundation pile       15382,151         Compression capacity foundation pile       58970.37         Tension capacity foundation pile       58970.37         Tension capacity foundation pile       57058,46         ULS checks column       5766,76         Cross sectional area       1,05         Stress due to avial force       5,51         Total stress at connection leg-mono pile       276,73         Plastic compression resistance M <sub>p</sub> 711,41         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       115691,71         Relative slenderness       1,79         Phi       2,27         Reduction factor kappa       0,27         An       0,21         Maximum axial force brace       44542,77         Cross sectional area brace       0,21         Stress due to axial force       211,36         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Gristic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 62344,26         Piatic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 62344,26         Piatic selenderness       0,30         Phi       0,56         Reduction factor a       0,21	esistance factor $\alpha$ (Clay)0,00 [-]resistance foundation pile163821,51 [kNresistance foundation pile58970,37 [kNn capacity foundation pile57058,46 [kNcks column271,22 [N/due to bending271,22 [N/force at depth leg connection5766,76 [kNectional area1,05 [m²due to axial force5,51 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 309561,43 [kNbending resistance $M_p$ 711,41 [MIcompression resistance $M_p$ 711,41 [MIection factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load115691,71 [kNe slenderness1,79 [-].2,77 [-]0,10 [-]cks braces and legs0,27 [-]im axial force brace44542,77 [kNection factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load211,36 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 62344,26 [kNectional area brace0,21 [-]in factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load821894,80 [NAestion factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load821894,80 [NAe slenderness0,30 [-].0,02 [-].0,02 [-]um axial force leg16664,79 [kNectional area leg0,10 [m²fue to axial force170,47 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72 [kNectional area leg0,78 [-].0,02 [-].0,02 [-]um axial force leg0,68 [-].0,02 [-].0,08 [-].0,03 [-].0,08 [-]	] [N] [N] [N] [J/mn [N] [J/mn [N] [N] [N] [N] [N] [N] [N] [N]	
Lateral resistance foundation pile       16382,151         Compression capacity foundation pile       5897,37         Tension capacity foundation pile       57058,46         ULS checks column       57058,46         ULS checks column       57058,46         Axial force at depth leg connection       5766,76         Cross sectional area       1,05         Stress due to axial force       5,51         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 309561,43         Plastic compression resistance M <sub>p</sub> 711,41         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       115691,71         Relative sienderness       1,79         Phi       2,27         An       0,10         ULS checks braces and legs       44542,77         Maximum axial force brace       44542,77         Cross sectional area brace       0,21         Stress due to axial force       213,86         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 62344,26         Phi       0,56         Reduction factor a       0,21         Stress due to axial force       170,47         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 28919,72         Maximum axial force leg       10664,79 <td>resistance foundation pile163821,51 [kNession capacity foundation pile58970,37 [kNn capacity foundation pile57058,46 [kNcks column271,22 [N/due to bending271,22 [N/prece at depth leg connection5766,76 [kNectional area1,05 [m²due to axial force5,51 [N/compression resistance <math>N_p</math>309561,43 [kNbending resistance <math>M_p</math>711,41 [MIcompression resistance <math>M_p</math>309561,43 [kNbending resistance <math>M_p</math>711,41 [MIcompression resistance <math>M_p</math>2,71,72 [-]compression resistance <math>M_p</math>115691,71 [kNe slenderness1,79 [-]compression resistance <math>M_p</math>0,27 [-]on factor a0,27 [-]ion factor kappa0,27 [-]on factor kappa0,27 [-]compression resistance <math>N_p</math>6244,26 [kNectional area brace0,21 [-]fue to axial force211,36 [N/compression resistance <math>N_p</math>621894,80 [kNe slenderness0,30 [-]fue to axial force leg16664,79 [kNe slenderness0,30 [-]on factor kappa0,98 [-]on factor kappa0,21 [-]ium axial force leg100 [m²fue to axial force170,47 [N/compression resistance <math>N_p</math>2891,72 [kNcompression resistance <math>N_p</math>2891,72 [kNcompression resistance <math>N_p</math>2819,72 [kNcompression resistance <math>N_p</math>2819,72 [kNcomparessin resistance <math>N_p</math>289</td> <td>.N] .N] .N] .N] .N]   </td>	resistance foundation pile163821,51 [kNession capacity foundation pile58970,37 [kNn capacity foundation pile57058,46 [kNcks column271,22 [N/due to bending271,22 [N/prece at depth leg connection5766,76 [kNectional area1,05 [m²due to axial force5,51 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 309561,43 [kNbending resistance $M_p$ 711,41 [MIcompression resistance $M_p$ 309561,43 [kNbending resistance $M_p$ 711,41 [MIcompression resistance $M_p$ 2,71,72 [-]compression resistance $M_p$ 115691,71 [kNe slenderness1,79 [-]compression resistance $M_p$ 0,27 [-]on factor a0,27 [-]ion factor kappa0,27 [-]on factor kappa0,27 [-]compression resistance $N_p$ 6244,26 [kNectional area brace0,21 [-]fue to axial force211,36 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 621894,80 [kNe slenderness0,30 [-]fue to axial force leg16664,79 [kNe slenderness0,30 [-]on factor kappa0,98 [-]on factor kappa0,21 [-]ium axial force leg100 [m²fue to axial force170,47 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 2891,72 [kNcompression resistance $N_p$ 2891,72 [kNcompression resistance $N_p$ 2819,72 [kNcompression resistance $N_p$ 2819,72 [kNcomparessin resistance $N_p$ 289	.N] .N] .N] .N] .N]   	
Compression capacity foundation pile         5359(5)           Tension capacity foundation pile         57058,46           ULS checks column         57058,46           Stress due to bending         271,22           Axial force at depth leg connection         5765,76           Cross sectional area         1,05           Stress due to axial force         5,51           Total stress at connection leg-mono pile         276,73           Plastic compression resistance $N_p$ 309561,43           Plastic bending resistance $M_p$ 711,41           Imperfection factor a         0,21           Critical Euler Buckling load         115691,71           Relative slenderness         1,79           Phi         2,27           An         0,10           ULS checks braces and legs         0,21           Maximum axial force brace         44542,77           Cross sectional area brace         0,21           Stress due to axial force         211,36           Plastic compression resistance $N_p$ 62344,26           Imperfection factor a         0,21           Critical Euler Buckling load         75343,12           Reduction factor kappa         0,98           An         0,002	Sistin capacity foundation pileSsp0,57 [kNin capacity foundation pile57058,46 [kNcks column271,22 [N/due to bending271,22 [N/pree at depth leg connection5766,76 [kNectional area1,05 [m²due to axial force5,51 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 309561,43 [kNbending resistance $M_p$ 711,41 [MIcompression resistance $M_p$ 711,41 [MIection factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load115691,71 [kNe slenderness1,79 [-]ion factor kappa0,27 [-]ion factor kappa0,27 [-]on factor kappa0,27 [-]ion factor a0,21 [-]ion factor kappa0,27 [-]ion factor kappa0,27 [-]ion factor kappa0,21 [-]ion factor a0,21 [-]ion factor a0,21 [-]ion factor a0,21 [-]ion factor a0,21 [-]iue to axial force44542,77 [kNextional area brace0,21 [-]iue to axial force0,30 [-]ion factor a0,21 [-]iue to axial force10,0 [-]iue to axial force170,47 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72 [kNestinderness0,68 [-]ion factor a0,21 [-]iue to axial force170,47 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72 [kNestinderness0,68 [-]ion factor kappa0,86 [-]ion factor kappa0,86 [-]	N]       N]       J/mn       N]       J/mn       N]       J/mn       N]       J/mn       N]       J       J       N]       ]       ]       ]       ]       N]       ]       ]       N]       ]       N]       ]       N]       ]       N]       ]       N]       ]       N]       ]       I/mn       N]       ]       I/mn       N]       ]       ]       N]       ]       ]       ]       ]       N]       ]       ]       N]       ]       ]       ]       ]       ]       ]       ]       ]       ]       ]       ]       ]       ]       ]       ]       ]       ]       ]       ]	
ULS checks column         271,22           Axial force at depth leg connection         5766,76           Cross sectional area         1,05           Stress due to axial force         5,51           Total stress at connection leg-mono pile         276,73           Plastic compression resistance $N_p$ 309561,43           Plastic bending resistance $M_p$ 711,41           Imperfection factor a         0,21           Critical Euler Buckling load         115691,71           Relative slenderness         1,79           Phi         2,27           Reduction factor kappa         0,27           An         0,10           ULS checks braces and legs         44542,77           Reduction factor kappa         0,21           Critical Euler Buckling load         82189,400           Relative slenderness         0,30           Phi         0,56           Reduction factor kappa         0,98           An         0,02           Maximum axial force         170,47           Plastic compression resistance $N_p$ 2819,72           Imperfection factor a         0,21           Critical Euler Buckling load         75343,12           Relaution factor kappa         0	cks column         Jue to bending       271,22 [N/         rice at depth leg connection       5766,76 [KN         ectional area       1,05 [m <sup>2</sup> ]         Jue to axial force       5,51 [N/         tress at connection leg-mono pile       276,73 [N/         compression resistance $N_p$ 309561,43 [KN         bending resistance $M_p$ 711,41 [Mi]         ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       11569,71 [KN         e slenderness       1,79 [-]	J/mn           N]           n²]           J/mn           J/MN           J           <	
ULS checks column271,22Axial force at depth leg connection5766,76Cross sectional area1,05Stress due to axial force5,51Total stress at connection leg-mono pile276,73Plastic compression resistance $M_p$ 309561,43Plastic bending resistance $M_p$ 711,41Imperfection factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load11569,71Relative slenderness1,79Phi2,27Reduction factor kappa0,27On0,10ULS checks braces and legs1,27Cross sectional area brace0,21Critical Euler Buckling load821894,80Relative slenderness0,30Phi0,56Reduction factor kappa0,30Phi0,56Reduction factor kappa0,98An0,02Maximum axial force leg16664,79Cross sectional area leg0,10Stress due to axial force1,04Plastic compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72Imperfection factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load75343,12Relative slenderness0,68Phi0,78Reduction factor kappa0,536Cross sectional area leg0,10Stress due to bending0,536Cross sectional area foundation pile0,60An0,10ULS checks foundation pile0,60Stress due to bending0,536Cross sectional area foundation pile0,61	cks columnJue to bending271,22 [N/Jue to bending271,22 [N/virce at depth leg connection5766,76 [KNdue to axial force5,51 [N/tress at connection leg-mono pile276,73 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 309561,43 [KNbending resistance $M_p$ 711,41 [M]cetton factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load11569,71 [KNe slenderness1,79 [-]	J/mn           N]           n²]           J/mn           J/mn           J           <	
Stress due to bending271,22Axial force at depth leg connection5766,76Cross sectional area1,05Stress due to axial force5,51Total stress at connection leg-mono pile276,73Plastic compression resistance $N_p$ 309561,43Plastic bending resistance $M_p$ 711,41Imperfection factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load115691,71Relative slenderness1,79Phi2,27Reduction factor kappa0,27An0,10ULS checks braces and legsMaximum axial force brace44542,77Cross sectional area brace0,21Critical Euler Buckling load82189,400Relative slenderness0,30Phi0,56Reduction factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load82189,400Relative slenderness0,30Phi0,56Reduction factor kappa0,98An0,02Maximum axial force leg16664,79Cross sectional area leg0,10Stress due to axial force170,47Plastic compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72Imperfection factor kappa0,88An0,21Critical Euler Buckling load75343,12Stress due to axial force37,20Stress due to axial compression force37,20Stress due to axial compression force33,02Crotal stress at pile top158,38Fatigue loads15,61A far	Jue to bending271,22 [N/virce at depth leg connection5766,76 [KMectional area1,05 [m²Jue to axial force5,51 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 309561,43 [KNbending resistance $M_p$ 711,41 [M1ection factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load115691,71 [KNe slenderness1,79 [-] $2,27$ [-]0,10 [-]cks braces and legs2,27 [-]um axial force brace44542,77 [KNection factor a0,21 [-]cup axial force brace44542,77 [KNectional area brace0,21 [-]cup axial force brace211,36 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 62344,26 [KNexiction factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load821894,80 [KNe slenderness0,30 [-]0,02 [-]0,02 [-]um axial force leg16664,79 [KNectional area leg0,10 [m²0,02 [-]0,02 [-]um axial force leg16664,79 [KNectional area leg0,10 [m²fue to axial force0,78 [-]oon factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load75343,12 [KNe slenderness0,68 [-]0,10 [-]-ction factor kappa0,86 [-]0,10 [-]-ction factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load75343,12 [KNe slenderness0,68 [-]0,10 [-]-ction factor kappa0,66 [-]0,10 [-]-cti	J/mn [N] n <sup>2</sup> ] J/mn J/mn N] N] N] N] N] I/mn N] I [ N] I/mn N] I [ I/mn N] I I/mn N]	
Avail force at depth leg connection       5766,76         Cross sectional area       1,05         Stress due to avail force       5,51         Total stress at connection leg-mono pile       276,73         Plastic compression resistance $N_p$ 309561,43         Plastic bending resistance $M_p$ 711,41         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       115691,71         Relative slenderness       1,79         Phi       2,27         Reduction factor kappa       0,27         An       0,10         ULS checks braces and legs         ULS checks braces and legs         Cross sectional area brace         0,21       Critical Euler Buckling load       821894,80         Reduction factor a       0,21       Critical Euler Buckling load       821894,80         Reduction factor kappa       0,30       Relative slenderness       0,30         An       0,02       Maximum axial force       170,47         Plastic compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72       Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       75343,12       Relative slenderness       0,68         An       0,210       Crit	Ince at depth leg connection5766,76 [KMectional area1,05 [m²fue to axial force5,51 [M/compression resistance $N_p$ 309561,43 [KNbending resistance $M_p$ 711,41 [M1ection factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load11569,71 [KNe slenderness1,79 [-] $2,27$ [-]0,10 [-]cks braces and legs2,27 [-]um axial force brace44542,77 [KNection factor a0,21 [-]cks braces and legs1,79 [-]um axial force brace44542,77 [KNectional area brace0,21 [-]cup estimation of the estimation	N] n <sup>2</sup> ] J/mn N] MNm ] N] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] N] N] [ N] [ N] [	
Construction1,00Stress due to axial force5,51Total stress at connection leg-mono pile276,73Plastic compression resistance $M_p$ 711,41Imperfection factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load115691,71Relative slenderness1,79Phi2,27Reduction factor kappa0,27An0,10ULS checks braces and legsMaximum axial force brace44542,77Cross sectional area brace0,21Stress due to axial force211,36Plastic compression resistance $N_p$ 62344,26Imperfection factor a0,22Maximum axial force leg1,6664,79Critical Euler Buckling load821894,80Relative slenderness0,30Phi0,56Reduction factor kappa0,98An0,02Maximum axial force leg1,66664,79Cross sectional area leg0,10Stress due to axial force170,47Plastic compression resistance $N_p$ 2,8919,72Imperfection factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load7,5343,12Relative slenderness0,68 $\Delta h$ 0,10ULS checks foundation pile0,60Stress due to axial torce37,20Stress due to bending105,36Cross sectional area foundation pile0,60Stress due to axial tension force37,20Stress due to axial tension force37,20Stress due to axial tension force <t< td=""><td>Control of Control1,05 (Jue to axial force5,51 [N/compression resistance <math>N_p</math>309561,43 [kNbending resistance <math>M_p</math>711,41 [M]ection factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load115691,71 [kNe slenderness1,79 [-]2,27 [-]0,10 [-]cks braces and legs2,27 [-]Jum axial force brace44542,77 [kNection factor a0,21 [-]cks braces and legs1,79 [-]Jum axial force brace44542,77 [kNectional area brace0,21 [-]cuto axial force211,36 [N/compression resistance <math>N_p</math>62344,26 [kNe slenderness0,30 [-]fue to axial force0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load821894,80 [kNe slenderness0,30 [-]lon factor kappa0,98 [-]lon factor kappa0,98 [-]lon factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load75343,12 [kNe slenderness0,68 [-]lon factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load75343,12 [kNe slenderness0,68 [-]lon factor kappa0,86 [-]lon factor kappa0,53 [N/tue to axial tensi</td><td>//mn //mn //mn //Nm //Nm / N] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ]</td></t<>	Control of Control1,05 (Jue to axial force5,51 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 309561,43 [kNbending resistance $M_p$ 711,41 [M]ection factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load115691,71 [kNe slenderness1,79 [-]2,27 [-]0,10 [-]cks braces and legs2,27 [-]Jum axial force brace44542,77 [kNection factor a0,21 [-]cks braces and legs1,79 [-]Jum axial force brace44542,77 [kNectional area brace0,21 [-]cuto axial force211,36 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 62344,26 [kNe slenderness0,30 [-]fue to axial force0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load821894,80 [kNe slenderness0,30 [-]lon factor kappa0,98 [-]lon factor kappa0,98 [-]lon factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load75343,12 [kNe slenderness0,68 [-]lon factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load75343,12 [kNe slenderness0,68 [-]lon factor kappa0,86 [-]lon factor kappa0,53 [N/tue to axial tensi	//mn //mn //mn //Nm //Nm / N] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ]	
Total stress at connection leg-mono pile       276,73         Plastic compression resistance M <sub>p</sub> 309561,43         Plastic bending resistance M <sub>p</sub> 711,41         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       115593,71         Relative slenderness       1,79         Phi       2,27         Reduction factor kappa       0,27         Δn       0,10         ULS checks braces and legs         Maximum axial force brace       44542,77         Cross sectional area brace       0,21         Stress due to axial force       211,36         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 62344,26         Relative slenderness       0,30         Phi       0,56         Reduction factor kappa       0,98         Δn       0,02         Maximum axial force leg       16664,79         Cross sectional area leg       0,10         Maximum axial force leg       106664,79         Cross sectional area leg       0,10         Stress due to axial force       170,47         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 28919,72         Imperfectin factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       7534	tress at connection leg-mono pile $276,73 \ [N/$ compression resistance $N_p$ $309561,43 \ [KN]$ bending resistance $M_p$ $711,41 \ [M]$ Euler Buckling load $115691,71 \ [KN]$ e slenderness $1,79 \ [-]$ $2,27 \ [-]$ $0,10 \ [-]$ cks braces and legs $2,27 \ [-]$ Im axial force brace $44542,77 \ [KN]$ ection factor a $0,27 \ [-]$ $0,10 \ [-]$ $0,10 \ [-]$ cks braces and legs $0,27 \ [-]$ Im axial force brace $211,36 \ [N/]$ cut to axial force $0,21 \ [-]$ Euler Buckling load $821894,80 \ [KN]$ e slenderness $0,30 \ [-]$ $0,02 \ [-]$ $0,02 \ [-]$ Im axial force leg $0,6664,79 \ [KN]$ e tion factor a $0,21 \ [-]$ $0,02 \ [-]$ $0,02 \ [-]$ Im axial force leg $16664,79 \ [KN]$ e slenderness $0,30 \ [-]$ $0,02 \ [-]$ $0,02 \ [-]$ Im axial force leg $106664,79 \ [KN]$ e compression resistance $N_p$ $28919,72 \ [KN]$ e compression resistance $N_p$ $28919,72 \ [KN]$ e to axial force $0,78 \ [-]$ $0,10 \ [-]$ $0,60 \ [m]$ tue to axial force leg $0,68 \ [-]$ $0,10 \ [-]$ $0,68 \ [-]$ $0,10 \ [-]$ $0,60 \ [m]$ tue to axial force $37,20 \ [N/]$ tue to axial tonsion force $37,20 \ [N/]$ tue to axial compression resiston force $37,20 \ [N/]$ tue to axial compression force $37,20 \ [N/]$ </td <td>J/mn N] J/Nm ] N] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] [ N] ] [ N] [ ] [</td>	J/mn N] J/Nm ] N] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] [ N] ] [ N] [ ] [	
Plastic compression resistance $N_p$ 309561,43 Plastic bending resistance $M_p$ 711,41 Imperfection factor a 0,21 Critical Euler Buckling load 115691,71 Relative slenderness 1,79 Phi 2,27 Reduction factor kappa 0,27 $\Delta n$ 0,10 ULS checks braces and legs ULS checks braces and legs 2 Maximum axial force brace 44542,77 Cross sectional area brace 0,21 Stress due to axial force 211,36 Plastic compression resistance $N_p$ 62344,26 Imperfection factor a 0,21 Critical Euler Buckling load 821894,80 Relative slenderness 0,30 Phi 0,56 Reduction factor kappa 0,98 $\Delta n$ 0,02 Maximum axial force leg 16664,79 Cross sectional area leg 0,10 Stress due to axial force 170,47 Plastic compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72 Imperfection factor a 0,21 Critical Euler Buckling load 75343,12 Relative slenderness 0,68 Phi 0,78 Reduction factor kappa 0,88 $\Delta n$ 0,10 ULS checks foundation pile 0,60 Stress due to axial force 37,20 Stress due to axial compression force 37,20 Stress due to axial compression force 33,02 Total stress at pile top 158,38 Fatigue loads m 5,00 $\log a$ 1,5,61 K 0,02 Stress at upile top 158,38 An 5,00 $\log a$ 1,5,61 K 0,02 Stress due to axial compression force 53,02 Total stress at pile top 158,38 A forag tower 5,33 A long force wave F <sub>1</sub> 231,69 $\Delta Drag force wave F_1$ 231,69 $\Delta Drag force wave F_1$ 231,69 $\Delta Drag force wave F_2$ 63,04 A Moment seabed wind 16,17 A Mo	compression resistance $N_p$ 309561,43 [kNbending resistance $M_p$ 711,41 [MIection factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load115691,71 [kNe slenderness1,79 [-]2,27 [-]0,10 [-]cks braces and legs0,27 [-]Jum axial force brace44542,77 [kNection area brace0,21 [m]due to axial force211,36 [N/cum existing load821894,80 [kNe slenderness0,30 [-]Euler Buckling load821894,80 [kNe slenderness0,30 [-]Ion factor kappa0,98 [-]0,02 [-]0,02 [-]Ium axial force leg16664,79 [kNectional area leg0,10 [m]Jue to axial force170,47 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72 [kNection factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load75343,12 [kNe slenderness0,68 [-]0,10 [-]0,10 [-]tue to axial force0,78 [-]ion factor kappa0,86 [-]0,10 [-]0,10 [-]tue to bending105,36 [N/tue to axial tension force37,20 [N/tue to axial tension force37,20 [N/tue to axial compression resiston force37,20 [N/tue to axial tension force37,20 [N/tue to axial tension force37,20 [N/tue to axial tension force53,02 [N/tue to axial tension force53,02 [N/tue to axial tension force53,02 [N/tue to axial tension force	N] //Nm ] N] ] ] ] ] //mn N]         N]     N]     N]	
Plastic compression resistance M <sub>p</sub> 3009561,43         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       115691,71         Relative slenderness       1,79         Phi       2,27         An       0,10         ULIS checks braces and legs         Maximum axial force brace       44542,77         Cross sectional area brace       0,21         Maximum axial force brace       421,36         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 62344,26         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       821894,80         Relative slenderness       0,30         Phi       0,56         Reduction factor kappa       0,98         Δn       0,02         Maximum axial force leg       16664,79         Cross sectional area leg       0,10         Stress due to axial force       170,47         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 28919,72         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       75343,12         Relative slenderness       0,68         Phi       0,78         Reduction factor kappa       0,86         Δh	compression resistance $N_p$ 309561,43 [kNbending resistance $M_p$ 711,41 [M]tection factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load115691,71 [kNe slenderness1,79 [-]2,27 [-]0,10 [-]cks braces and legsIm axial force brace44542,77 [kNcets braces and legsIm axial force brace211,36 [N/cets braces and legsIm axial force brace211,36 [N/cets braces and legsIm axial force brace211,36 [N/cettor factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load821894,80 [kNe slenderness0,30 [-]Im axial force leg16664,79 [kNection factor kappa0,22 [-]Im axial force leg16664,79 [kNection factor a0,21 [-]Im axial force leg16664,79 [kNection factor a0,21 [-]Im axial force leg0,10 [m²Im axial force leg0,10 [m²Im axial force leg0,10 [m²Im axial force leg0,21 [-]Eul	N] //Nm / N] / N] / N] / N] / N] / N] / N] / / N] / N] / N] / N] / N]	
Imperfection factor a0.21Critical Euler Buckling load115691,71Relative slenderness1,79Phi2,27An0,10UUS checks braces and legsMaximum axial force brace44542,77Cross sectional area brace0,21Stress due to axial force211,36Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 62344,26Imperfection factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load821894,80Relative slenderness0,30Phi0,56Reduction factor kappa0,98An0,02Maximum axial force leg16664,79Cross sectional area leg0,10Stress due to axial force170,47Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 28919,72Imperfection factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load75343,12Relative slenderness0,68An0,10UIS checks foundation piles0,78Stress due to bending105,36Cross sectional area foundation pile0,60Stress due to axial compression force33,02Total stress at pile top158,38Phi0,25Fatigue loads15,60M0,25Tret32,00Nref78840000Mean wind speed, height halfway tower9,15Al force wave Fi23,04A Moment seabed wind16,17A Moment seabed wind16,17A Moment seabed wind16,17A Mo	Provide P	N] N] ] ] N] N] N]   N]   N]   N]   N]   N] N] N] N] N] N] N] N] N] N]	
Critical Euler Buckling load115691,71Relative slenderness1,79Phi2,27An0,10UUS checks braces and legsMaximum axial force brace44542,77Cross sectional area brace0,21Stress due to axial force211,36Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 62344,26Imperfection factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load821894,80Relative slenderness0,30Phi0,56Reduction factor kappa0,98An0,02Maximum axial force leg16664,79Cross sectional area leg0,10Stress due to axial force170,47Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 28919,72Imperfection factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load75343,12Relative slenderness0,68An0,10UIS checks foundation piles0,78Stress due to bending105,36Cross sectional area foundation pile0,60Stress due to axial compression force33,02Total stress at pile top158,38Phi0,25trest32,00Nref78840000Mean wind speed, height halfway tower9,15Al force wave F <sub>1</sub> 231,69A Drag force wave F <sub>1</sub> 231,69A Drag force wave F <sub>2</sub> 63,04A Moment seabed wind16,17A Moment seabed wind16,17A Moment seabed wind16,17A Moment seabed wind	Euler Buckling load       115691,71 [kN         e slenderness       1,79 [-]         2,27 [-]       0,10 [-]         cks braces and legs       0,27 [-]         um axial force brace       44542,77 [kN         ectional area brace       0,21 [-]         due to axial force brace       211,36 [N/         compression resistance $N_p$ 62344,26 [kN         ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       821894,80 [kN         e slenderness       0,30 [-]         jon factor kappa       0,56 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,98 [-]         um axial force leg       16664,79 [kN         ectional area leg       0,10 [m/         due to axial force       0,21 [-]         um axial force leg       106664,79 [kN         ectional area leg       0,21 [-]         um axial force leg       100 [m/         compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72 [kN         ectional area leg       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       75343,12 [kN         e slenderness       0,68 [-]         0,10 [-]       0,10 [-]         ction factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       75343,12 [kN <t< td=""><td>N] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] N] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ]</td></t<>	N] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] N] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ]	
Relative slenderness       1,79         Phi       2,27         Reduction factor kappa       0,27         An       0,10         ULS checks braces and legs         Maximum axial force brace       44542,77         Cross sectional area brace       0,21         Stress due to axial force       211,36         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 62344,26         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       821894,80         Relative slenderness       0,30         Phi       0,56         Reduction factor kappa       0,98         An       0,02         Maximum axial force leg       16664,79         Cross sectional area leg       0,10         Stress due to axial force       170,47         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 28919,72         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       75343,12         Relative slenderness       0,68         Phi       0,78         Reduction factor kappa       0,86         An       0,10         ULS checks foundation piles       5,00         Stress due to bending       105,36     <	e slenderness 1,79 [-] 2,27 [-] 0,10 [-] cks braces and legs m axial force brace 44542,77 [kN ectional area brace 0,21 [m <sup>2</sup> due to axial force 211,36 [N/ compression resistance $N_p$ 62344,26 [kN ection factor a 0,21 [-] Euler Buckling load 821894,80 [kN e slenderness 0,30 [-] 10 factor kappa 0,98 [-] 0,02 [-] um axial force leg 16664,79 [kN ectional area leg 0,10 [m <sup>2</sup> due to axial force 10 0,02 [-] Euler Buckling load 75343,12 [kN ection factor a 0,21 [-] Euler Buckling load 75343,12 [kN ection factor a 0,21 [-] Euler Buckling load 75343,12 [kN ection factor a 0,21 [-] Euler Buckling load 75343,12 [kN e slenderness 0,68 [-] 0,10 [-] cks foundation piles fue to bending 105,36 [N/ due to axial compression force 37,20 [N/ fue to axial compression force 53,02 [N/ fue to axial compressio	] ] ] N] ] //mn N]   N]     N] 1/mn	
Pril2,27Reduction factor kappa0,27 $\Delta n$ 0,10ULS checks braces and legsMaximum axial force brace0,21Cross sectional area brace0,21Stress due to axial force211,36Plastic compression resistance $N_p$ 62344,26Imperfection factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load821894,80Relative slenderness0,30Phi0,56Reduction factor kappa0,98 $\Delta n$ 0,02Maximum axial force leg16664,79Cross sectional area leg0,10Stress due to axial force170,47Plastic compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72Imperfection factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load75343,12Relative slenderness0,68Phi0,78Reduction factor kappa0,80 $\Delta n$ 0,10ULS checks foundation pilesStress due to bendingCross sectional area foundation pile $\Delta n$ 0,10ULS checks foundation pilesStress due to bendingStress due to bendingStress due to axial tension force37,20Stress at pile topDisgaAftinut19,64Afague loadsMaxAftinut19,64Aftinut <td cols<="" td=""><td><math>2,27</math> [-]ion factor kappa<math>0,27</math> [-]<math>0,10</math> [-]cks braces and legsmaxial force brace<math>44542,77</math> [kNcetional area brace<math>0,21</math> [m²]bue to axial force211,36 [N/compression resistance <math>N_p</math>62344,26 [kNcetion factor a<math>0,21</math> [-]Euler Buckling load821894,80 [kNe slenderness<math>0,30</math> [-]ion factor kappa<math>0,02</math> [-]um axial force leg<math>16664,79</math> [kNection factor a<math>0,21</math> [-]Luer Buckling load<math>75343,12</math> [kNection factor a<math>0,21</math> [-]Euler Buckling load<math>75343,12</math> [kNection factor a<math>0,78</math> [-]<math>0,10</math> [-]cks foundation pilesJue to bending<math>105,36</math> [N/ectional area foundation pile<math>0,60</math> [m²<math>0,20</math> [N/test at pile top<math>153,38</math> [N/</td><td>J ] ] N] [ N] [ ] N] [ ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ]</td></td>	<td><math>2,27</math> [-]ion factor kappa<math>0,27</math> [-]<math>0,10</math> [-]cks braces and legsmaxial force brace<math>44542,77</math> [kNcetional area brace<math>0,21</math> [m²]bue to axial force211,36 [N/compression resistance <math>N_p</math>62344,26 [kNcetion factor a<math>0,21</math> [-]Euler Buckling load821894,80 [kNe slenderness<math>0,30</math> [-]ion factor kappa<math>0,02</math> [-]um axial force leg<math>16664,79</math> [kNection factor a<math>0,21</math> [-]Luer Buckling load<math>75343,12</math> [kNection factor a<math>0,21</math> [-]Euler Buckling load<math>75343,12</math> [kNection factor a<math>0,78</math> [-]<math>0,10</math> [-]cks foundation pilesJue to bending<math>105,36</math> [N/ectional area foundation pile<math>0,60</math> [m²<math>0,20</math> [N/test at pile top<math>153,38</math> [N/</td> <td>J ] ] N] [ N] [ ] N] [ ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ]</td>	$2,27$ [-]ion factor kappa $0,27$ [-] $0,10$ [-]cks braces and legsmaxial force brace $44542,77$ [kNcetional area brace $0,21$ [m²]bue to axial force211,36 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 62344,26 [kNcetion factor a $0,21$ [-]Euler Buckling load821894,80 [kNe slenderness $0,30$ [-]ion factor kappa $0,02$ [-]um axial force leg $16664,79$ [kNection factor a $0,21$ [-]Luer Buckling load $75343,12$ [kNection factor a $0,21$ [-]Euler Buckling load $75343,12$ [kNection factor a $0,78$ [-] $0,10$ [-]cks foundation pilesJue to bending $105,36$ [N/ectional area foundation pile $0,60$ [m² $0,20$ [N/test at pile top $153,38$ [N/	J ] ] N] [ N] [ ] N] [ ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ]
Δn       0,10         Δn       0,10         ULS checks braces and legs       44542,77         Cross sectional area brace       0,21         Stress due to axial force       211,36         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 62344,26         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       821894,80         Relative slenderness       0,30         Phi       0,56         Reduction factor kappa       0,98         Δn       0,02         Maximum axial force leg       16664,79         Cross sectional area leg       0,10         Stress due to axial force       170,47         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 28919,72         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       75343,12         Relative slenderness       0,68         Δn       0,10         ULS checks foundation piles       0         ULS checks foundation piles       0         Stress due to bending       105,36         Cross sectional area foundation pile       0,60         Stress due to axial compression force       33,02         Cross sectional area foundation pile       0,56	cks braces and legs       0,10 [-]         cks braces and legs       0,10 [-]         cks braces and legs       0,21 [m]         due to axial force brace       0,21 [m]         due to axial force       211,36 [N/         compression resistance $N_p$ 62344,26 [kN         ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       821894,80 [kN         e slenderness       0,30 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,56 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,98 [-]         um axial force leg       16664,79 [kN         ectional area leg       0,10 [m]         due to axial force       170,47 [N/         compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72 [kN         ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       75343,12 [kN         e slenderness       0,68 [-]         0,10 [-]       0,10 [-]         cks foundation piles       0,68 [-]         Jue to axial tompression force       37,20 [N/         Jue to axial tompression force       37,20 [N/         Jue to axial compression force       53,02 [N/         tress at pile top       158,38 [N/	, N] n <sup>2</sup> ] J/mn N]   	
ULS checks braces and legs         Maximum axial force brace       44542,77         Cross sectional area brace       0,21         Stress due to axial force       211,36         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 62344,26         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       821894,80         Relative slenderness       0,30         Phi       0,56         Reduction factor kappa       0,98         An       0,02         Maximum axial force leg       16664,79         Cross sectional area leg       0,10         Stress due to axial force       170,47         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 28919,72         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       75343,12         Relative slenderness       0,68         An       0,10         ULS checks foundation piles       0         ULS checks foundation piles       0         Stress due to bending       105,36         Cross sectional area foundation pile       0,60         Stress due to axial compression force       33,02         Total stress at pile top       158,38         Fatigue loads       15,61 <td>cks braces and legs         um axial force brace       <math>44542,77</math> [kN         ectional area brace       <math>0,21</math> [m<sup>2</sup>         foue to axial force       <math>211,36</math> [N/         compression resistance <math>N_p</math> <math>62244,26</math> [kN         ection factor a       <math>0,21</math> [-]         Euler Buckling load       <math>821894,80</math> [kN         e slenderness       <math>0,30</math> [-]         ion factor kappa       <math>0,56</math> [-]         ion factor kappa       <math>0,98</math> [-]         um axial force leg       <math>16664,79</math> [kN         ectional area leg       <math>0,10</math> [m<sup>2</sup>         use to axial force       <math>170,47</math> [N/         compression resistance <math>N_p</math> <math>28919,72</math> [kN         ection factor a       <math>0,21</math> [-]         Euler Buckling load       <math>75343,12</math> [kN         e slenderness       <math>0,68</math> [-]         <math>0,10</math> [-]       <math>0,10</math> [-]         cks foundation piles       <math>0,60</math> [m<sup>2</sup>         Jue to bending       <math>105,36</math> [N/         ectional area foundation pile       <math>0,60</math> [m<sup>2</sup>         Jue to axial compression force       <math>37,20</math> [N/         Jue to axial compression force       <math>53,02</math> [N/         If use to axial compression force       <math>53,02</math> [N/         If use to axial compression force       <math>53,02</math></td> <td>N] n<sup>2</sup>] I/mn ] ] N]       N] 1/mn</td>	cks braces and legs         um axial force brace $44542,77$ [kN         ectional area brace $0,21$ [m <sup>2</sup> foue to axial force $211,36$ [N/         compression resistance $N_p$ $62244,26$ [kN         ection factor a $0,21$ [-]         Euler Buckling load $821894,80$ [kN         e slenderness $0,30$ [-]         ion factor kappa $0,56$ [-]         ion factor kappa $0,98$ [-]         um axial force leg $16664,79$ [kN         ectional area leg $0,10$ [m <sup>2</sup> use to axial force $170,47$ [N/         compression resistance $N_p$ $28919,72$ [kN         ection factor a $0,21$ [-]         Euler Buckling load $75343,12$ [kN         e slenderness $0,68$ [-] $0,10$ [-] $0,10$ [-]         cks foundation piles $0,60$ [m <sup>2</sup> Jue to bending $105,36$ [N/         ectional area foundation pile $0,60$ [m <sup>2</sup> Jue to axial compression force $37,20$ [N/         Jue to axial compression force $53,02$ [N/         If use to axial compression force $53,02$ [N/         If use to axial compression force $53,02$	N] n <sup>2</sup> ] I/mn ] ] N]       N] 1/mn	
ULS checks braces and legs         Maximum axial force brace       44542,77         Cross sectional area brace       0,21         Stress due to axial force       211,36         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 62344,26         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       821894,80         Relative slenderness       0,30         Phi       0,56         Reduction factor kappa       0,98         An       0,02         Maximum axial force leg       16664,79         Cross sectional area leg       0,10         Stress due to axial force       170,47         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 28919,72         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       75343,12         Relative slenderness       0,68         Phi       0,78         Reduction factor kappa       0,86         An       0,10         ULS checks foundation piles       0         ULS checks foundation piles       0         Stress due to axial tension force       37,20         Stress due to axial tension force       32,00         Nref       32,00         Nref <t< td=""><td>cks braces and legs         um axial force brace       44542,77 [kN         ectional area brace       0,21 [m²         due to axial force       211,36 [N/         compression resistance <math>N_p</math>       62344,26 [kN         ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       821894,80 [kN         e slenderness       0,30 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,98 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,02 [-]         um axial force leg       16664,79 [kN         ection al area leg       0,10 [m²         due to axial force       170,47 [N/         due to axial force       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       75343,12 [kN         estion factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       75343,12 [kN         e slenderness       0,68 [-]         0,10 [-]       0,10 [-]         cks foundation piles       0,53 [N/         due to axial tension force       37,20 [N/         due to axial compression force       53,02 [N/         tress at pile top       158.38 [N/</td><td>N] n<sup>2</sup>] J/mn N] ]       N] 1/mn</td></t<>	cks braces and legs         um axial force brace       44542,77 [kN         ectional area brace       0,21 [m²         due to axial force       211,36 [N/         compression resistance $N_p$ 62344,26 [kN         ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       821894,80 [kN         e slenderness       0,30 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,98 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,02 [-]         um axial force leg       16664,79 [kN         ection al area leg       0,10 [m²         due to axial force       170,47 [N/         due to axial force       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       75343,12 [kN         estion factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       75343,12 [kN         e slenderness       0,68 [-]         0,10 [-]       0,10 [-]         cks foundation piles       0,53 [N/         due to axial tension force       37,20 [N/         due to axial compression force       53,02 [N/         tress at pile top       158.38 [N/	N] n <sup>2</sup> ] J/mn N] ]       N] 1/mn	
Waximum axial norce brace     44342,77       Cross sectional area brace     0,21       Stress due to axial force     211,36       Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 62344,26       Imperfection factor a     0,21       Critical Euler Buckling load     821894,80       Relative slenderness     0,30       Phi     0,56       Reduction factor kappa     0,98       An     0,02       Maximum axial force leg     16664,79       Cross sectional area leg     0,10       Stress due to axial force     170,47       Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 28919,72       Imperfection factor a     0,21       Critical Euler Buckling load     75343,12       Relative slenderness     0,68       Phi     0,78       Reduction factor kappa     0,80       On     0,10       ULS checks foundation piles     105,36       Cross sectional area foundation pile     0,60       Stress due to axial tension force     37,20       Stress due to axial compression force     53,02       Total stress at pile top     158,38       Fatigue loads     1       m     5,00       ogo     15,61       K     0,22       Marent sabed, height halfway tower	Imaxia force       4434,77 [km]         Imaxia force       0,21 [m]         due to axial force       211,36 [M/         compression resistance $N_p$ 62344,26 [kN]         ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       821894,80 [kN]         e slenderness       0,30 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,38 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,08 [-]         um axial force leg       106664,79 [kN]         ectional area leg       0,010 [m]         due to axial force       170,47 [N/         ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       75343,12 [kN]         e slenderness       0,68 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,86 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,86 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,86 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,68 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,68 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,60 [m]         due to axial tension force       37,20 [N/         due to axial compression force       53,02 [N/         fue to axial compression force       53,02 [N/         fue to axial place to pla	N] n <sup>2</sup> ] I/mn N] ] ] ] [ N] I/mn I/mn	
Stress due to axial force       211,36         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 62344,26         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       821894,80         Relative slenderness       0,30         Phi       0,56         Reduction factor kappa       0,98         An       0,02         Maximum axial force leg       16664,79         Cross sectional area leg       0,10         Stress due to axial force       170,47         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 28919,72         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       75343,12         Relative slenderness       0,68         Phi       0,78         Reduction factor kappa       0,86         An       0,10         ULS checks foundation piles       105,36         Cross sectional area foundation pile       0,60         Stress due to axial compression force       37,20         Stress due to axial compression force       3,22,00         Nref       32,00         Nref       32,00         Nref       78840000         Mean wind speed, height halfway tower       9,15         Afr	control of the total force     211,36     N/       compression resistance $N_p$ 62344,26     [kN       ection factor a     0,21     [-]       Euler Buckling load     821894,80     [kN       e slenderness     0,30     [-]       ion factor kappa     0,98     [-]       ion factor kappa     0,98     [-]       um axial force leg     16664,79     [kN       ectional area leg     0,10     [m]       due to axial force     170,47     [N/       compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72     [kN       ection factor a     0,21     [-]       Euler Buckling load     75343,12     [kN       e slenderness     0,68     [-]       ion factor kappa     0,86     [-]       ion factor kappa     0,86     [-]       cks foundation piles     0,10     [-]       cks foundation piles     105,36     [N/       due to axial tension force     37,20     [N/       due to axial tension force     53,02     [N/       fue to axial compression force     53,02     [N/	//mn N] ] N] ] ]   N] n <sup>2</sup> ]	
Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 62344,26         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       821894,80         Relative slenderness       0,30         Phi       0,56         Reduction factor kappa       0,98         An       0,02         Maximum axial force leg       16664,79         Cross sectional area leg       0,10         Stress due to axial force       170,47         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 28919,72         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       75343,12         Relative slenderness       0,68         Phi       0,78         Reduction factor kappa       0,86         An       0,10         ULS checks foundation piles       0,56         Stress due to bending       105,36         Cross sectional area foundation pile       0,60         Stress due to axial compression force       53,02         Total stress at pile top       158,38         Tatigue loads       15,61         K       0,22         Manoment seabed, height halfway tower       9,15         Orgo       15,61         K       0,23	compression resistance $N_p$ 62344,26 [kNection factor a0,21 [-]Euler Buckling load821894,80 [kNe slenderness0,30 [-]ion factor kappa0,98 [-]um axial force leg16664,79 [kNectional area leg0,01 [m]due to axial force170,47 [N/compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72 [kNection factor kappa0,68 [-]ue to axial force0,78 [-]for factor kappa0,68 [-]on factor kappa0,68 [-]on factor kappa0,60 [m]cks foundation piles105,36 [N/due to axial tension force37,20 [N/due to axial tension force53,02 [N/tress at pile top158,38 [N/	.N] ] .N] ] ] [ N] n <sup>2</sup> ]	
Imperfection factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load821894,80Relative slenderness0,30Nel0,56Reduction factor kappa0,98An0,02Maximum axial force leg16664,79Cross sectional area leg0,10Stress due to axial force170,47Plastic compression resistance Np28919,72Imperfection factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load75343,12Relative slenderness0,68Ohi0,78Reduction factor kappa0,86Ohi0,10ULS checks foundation pilesStress due to bending105,36Cross sectional area foundation pile0,60Stress due to axial tension force37,20Stress due to axial compression force53,02Total stress at pile top158,38Fatigue loads5,00Nref78840000Mean wind speed, height halfway tower9,15A forag tower5,33A Inertia force wave F1231,69A Drag force wave F263,04A Moment seabed wind16,17A Moment seabed wind16,17A Moment seabed wind16,17A Moment seabed wind16,17A Tension load foundation pile - wind718,50Coundation pile5,89Coundation pile5,89Coundation pile5,89Coundation pile5,80Coundation pile5,89Coundation pile5,89 <td>ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       821894,80 [kN         e slenderness       0,30 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,98 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,98 [-]         um axial force leg       16664,79 [kN         ectional area leg       0,10 [m²         due to axial force       170,47 [N/         compression resistance <math>N_p</math>       28919,72 [kN         ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       75343,12 [kN         e slenderness       0,68 [-]         0,10 [-]       0,10 [-]         cks foundation piles       0,60 [m²         due to axial tension force       37,20 [N/         due to axial tension force       53,02 [N/         fue to axial compression force       53,02 [N/</td> <td>] ] ] ] [ n<sup>2</sup>] I/mn</td>	ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       821894,80 [kN         e slenderness       0,30 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,98 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,98 [-]         um axial force leg       16664,79 [kN         ectional area leg       0,10 [m²         due to axial force       170,47 [N/         compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72 [kN         ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       75343,12 [kN         e slenderness       0,68 [-]         0,10 [-]       0,10 [-]         cks foundation piles       0,60 [m²         due to axial tension force       37,20 [N/         due to axial tension force       53,02 [N/         fue to axial compression force       53,02 [N/	] ] ] ] [ n <sup>2</sup> ] I/mn	
Critical Euler Buckling load821894,80Relative slenderness0,30Phi0,56Reduction factor kappa0,98Δn0,02Maximum axial force leg16664,79Cross sectional area leg0,10Stress due to axial force170,47Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 28919,72Imperfection factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load75343,12Relative slenderness0,68Δn0,10ULS checks foundation pilesStress due to bending105,36Cross sectional area foundation pile0,60Stress due to bending105,36Cross sectional area foundation pile0,60Stress due to axial compression force53,02Total stress at pile top158,38Fatigue loads5,00Nref78840000Mean wind speed, height halfway tower9,15A Grag force wave F1231,69A Drag force wave F263,04A Moment seabed wind16,17A Moment seabed wind16,17<	Euler Buckling load         821894,80 [kN           e slenderness         0,30 [-]           ion factor kappa         0,56 [-]           ion factor kappa         0,02 [-]           um axial force leg         16664,79 [kN           ectional area leg         0,10 [m²           due to axial force         170,47 [N/           compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72 [kN           ection factor a         0,21 [-]           Euler Buckling load         75343,12 [kN           e slenderness         0,68 [-]           0,10 [-]         0,10 [-]           cks foundation piles         0,10 [-]           due to axial tension force         37,20 [N/           due to axial tension force         53,02 [N/           fue to axial compression force         53,02 [N/	:N] ] ] ] N] n <sup>2</sup> ] I/mn	
An     0,56       Reduction factor kappa     0,98       An     0,02       Maximum axial force leg     16664,79       Cross sectional area leg     0,10       Stress due to axial force     170,47       Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 28919,72       Imperfection factor a     0,21       Critical Euler Buckling load     75343,12       Relative slenderness     0,68       An     0,10       ULS checks foundation piles       Stress due to bending     105,36       Cross sectional area foundation pile     0,60       Stress due to bending     105,36       Cross sectional area foundation pile     0,60       Stress due to axial tension force     37,20       Stress due to axial compression force     53,02       Total stress at pile top     158,38       Tatigue loads     5,00       n     5,00       oga     15,61       k     0,22       Yref     78840000       Mean wind speed, height halfway tower     9,15       Afrang tower     5,33       A Inertia force wave F1     231,69       A Drag force wave F2     63,04       A Moment seabed wind     16,17       A Moment seabed wind     16,17	e sienderness       0,30 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,56 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,98 [-]         um axial force leg       16664,79 [kN         ectional area leg       0,10 [m²         due to axial force       170,47 [N/         compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72 [kN         ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       75343,12 [kN         e slenderness       0,68 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,86 [-]         0,10 [-]	J ] ] n <sup>2</sup> ] I/mn	
0.50         Reduction factor kappa       0,98         An       0,02         Maximum axial force leg       16664,79         Cross sectional area leg       0,10         Stress due to axial force       170,47         Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 28919,72         Imperfection factor a       0,21         Critical Euler Buckling load       75343,12         Relative slenderness       0,68         Phi       0,78         Reduction factor kappa       0,86         An       0,10         ULS checks foundation piles       5         Stress due to bending       105,36         Cross sectional area foundation pile       0,60         Stress due to axial tension force       37,20         Stress due to axial compression force       53,02         Total stress at pile top       158,38         Testigue loads       15,61         K       0,25         Tret       32,000         Nref       78840000         Mean wind speed, height halfway tower       9,15         Afdrag tower       5,33         A Inertia force wave F1       231,69         A Drag force wave F2       63,04 <td< td=""><td>ion factor kappa       0,36 [-]         0,02 [-]       0,02 [-]         um axial force leg       0,10 [m<sup>2</sup>]         due to axial force       170,47 [N<sup>2</sup>]         compression resistance <math>N_p</math>       28919,72 [kN         ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       75343,12 [kN         e slenderness       0,68 [-]         0,10 [-]       0,10 [-]         cks foundation piles       105,36 [N<sup>2</sup>]         due to bending       105,36 [N<sup>2</sup>]         due to axial tension force       37,20 [N<sup>2</sup>]         due to axial compression force       53,02 [N<sup>2</sup>]</td><td>] ] n<sup>2</sup>] I/mn</td></td<>	ion factor kappa       0,36 [-]         0,02 [-]       0,02 [-]         um axial force leg       0,10 [m <sup>2</sup> ]         due to axial force       170,47 [N <sup>2</sup> ]         compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72 [kN         ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       75343,12 [kN         e slenderness       0,68 [-]         0,10 [-]       0,10 [-]         cks foundation piles       105,36 [N <sup>2</sup> ]         due to bending       105,36 [N <sup>2</sup> ]         due to axial tension force       37,20 [N <sup>2</sup> ]         due to axial compression force       53,02 [N <sup>2</sup> ]	] ] n <sup>2</sup> ] I/mn	
An 0,02 Maximum axial force leg 16664,79 Cross sectional area leg 0,10 Stress due to axial force N <sub>P</sub> 28919,72 Imperfection factor a 0,21 Critical Euler Buckling load 75343,12 Relative slenderness 0,68 Phi 0,78 Reduction factor kappa 0,86 An 0,10 ULS checks foundation piles Stress due to bending 105,36 Cross sectional area foundation pile 0,60 Stress due to axial tension force 37,20 Stress due to axial tension force 53,02 Total stress at pile top 158,38 Fatigue loads m 5,00 loga 15,61 k 0,25 tref 32,000 Mean wind speed, height halfway tower 9,15 AF futuat 139,64 AF drag tower 5,33 A Inertia force wave F <sub>1</sub> 231,69 A Drag force wave F <sub>2</sub> 63,04 A Moment seabed wind 16,17 A Moment seabed win	$0,02 [-]$ $0,02 [-]$ $0,02 [-]$ $0,02 [-]$ $0,02 [-]$ $0,10 [m^2]$ $0,10 [m^2]$ $0,10 [m^2]$ $1,0,47 [N]$	] N] 1 <sup>4</sup> ] I/mn	
Maximum axial force leg 16664,79 Cross sectional area leg 0,10 Stress due to axial force 170,47 Plastic compression resistance N <sub>p</sub> 28919,72 Imperfection factor a 0,21 Critical Euler Buckling load 75343,12 Relative slenderness 0,68 Phi 0,78 Reduction factor kappa 0,86 An 0,10 ULS checks foundation piles Stress due to bending 105,36 Cross sectional area foundation pile 0,60 Stress due to axial tension force 37,20 Stress due to axial tension force 53,02 Total stress at pile top 158,38 Fatigue loads Fatigue loads Fatigue loads Fatigue loads Maret 32,000 Mean wind speed, height halfway tower 9,15 Affrag tower 5,30 A forag force wave F <sub>1</sub> 231,69 A forag force wave F <sub>1</sub> 231,69 A Moment seabed wind 16,17 A Moment seabed wind 16,17 A Moment seabed wave 5,89 A Tension load foundation pile - wind 718,50 A tension load foundation pile - wave 261,99 Foundation pile Coundation pile Coundation pile	um axial force leg       16664,79 [kN         ectional area leg       0,10 [m <sup>2</sup> ]         due to axial force       170,47 [N <sup>2</sup> ]         compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72 [kN         ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       75343,12 [kN         e slenderness       0,68 [-]         0,10 [-]       0,10 [-]         cks foundation piles       105,36 [N <sup>2</sup> ]         due to axial tension force       37,20 [N <sup>2</sup> ]         due to axial compression force       53,02 [N <sup>2</sup> ]         tress at pile top       158.38 [N <sup>2</sup> ]	:N] n <sup>4</sup> ] I/mn	
<ul> <li>Maximum axial torce leg</li> <li>16664,79</li> <li>Cross sectional area leg</li> <li>0,10</li> <li>Stress due to axial force</li> <li>170,47</li> <li>Plastic compression resistance N<sub>p</sub></li> <li>28919,72</li> <li>Imperfection factor a</li> <li>0,21</li> <li>Critical Euler Buckling load</li> <li>75343,12</li> <li>Relative slenderness</li> <li>0,68</li> <li>An</li> <li>0,10</li> <li>ULS checks foundation piles</li> <li>Stress due to axial tension force</li> <li>37,20</li> <li>Stress due to axial tension force</li> <li>53,02</li> <li>Total stress at pile top</li> <li>158,38</li> <li>Testigue loads</li> <li>Marg tower</li> <li>0,25</li> <li>Area tower F<sub>1</sub></li> <li>23,04</li> <li>Aforg tower</li> <li>Aforg tower F<sub>1</sub></li> <li>23,64</li> <li>Aforg force wave F<sub>1</sub></li> <li>23,69</li> <li>A Tension load foundation pile - wind</li> <li>718,50</li> <li>A tension load foundation pile - wave</li> <li>261,99</li> <li>Foundation pile</li> <li>Area tower</li> <li>A tension load foundation pile - wave</li> <li>261,99</li> </ul>	um axial force leg       16664,79 [kN         ectional area leg       0,00 [m <sup>2</sup> ]         due to axial force       170,47 [N <sup>2</sup> ]         compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72 [kN         ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       75343,12 [kN         e slenderness       0,68 [-]         0,10 [area       0,78 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,86 [-]         0,10 [-]       0,10 [-]         cks foundation piles       0,10 [-]         due to axial tension force       37,20 [N/         due to axial compression force       53,02 [N/         they axial compression force       53,02 [N/         tress at pile top       158.38 [N/	:N] n <sup>4</sup> ] I/mn	
Closs sectional area leg0,10Stress due to axial force170,47Plastic compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72Imperfection factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load75343,12Relative slenderness0,68An0,10Ulschecks foundation pilesStress due to bendingCross sectional area foundation pileO,60Stress due to bendingCross sectional area foundation pileO,60Stress due to axial compression force53,02Total stress at pile top158,38Fatigue loadsmS,00loga15,61k0,25tret32,000Mean wind speed, height halfway tower9,15AftituutAfgrag towerA long force wave $F_1$ 231,69A Moment seabed wind16,17A Moment seabed windA Tension load foundation pile - wind718,50A Tension load foundation pile - wave2,89A Drag force wave $F_0$ A Drag force wave $F_0$ A Tension load foundation pile - waveA Tension load foundation pile - waveA Tension load foundation pile - wave <td< td=""><td>cutorial area reg     0,10 [m]       due to axial force     170,47 [N]       compression resistance <math>N_p</math>     28919,72 [kN       ection factor a     0,21 [-]       Euler Buckling load     75343,12 [kN       e slenderness     0,68 [-]       0,10 [-]     0,10 [-]       cks foundation piles     0,26 [N]       due to axial tension force     37,20 [N]       due to axial compression force     53,02 [N]       tress at pile top     158,38 [N]</td><td>l/mn</td></td<>	cutorial area reg     0,10 [m]       due to axial force     170,47 [N]       compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72 [kN       ection factor a     0,21 [-]       Euler Buckling load     75343,12 [kN       e slenderness     0,68 [-]       0,10 [-]     0,10 [-]       cks foundation piles     0,26 [N]       due to axial tension force     37,20 [N]       due to axial compression force     53,02 [N]       tress at pile top     158,38 [N]	l/mn	
Animeter of the second seco	compression resistance $N_p$ 28919,72 [KN         ection factor a       0,21 [-]         Euler Buckling load       75343,12 [KN         e slenderness       0,68 [-]         ion factor kappa       0,86 [-]         0,10 [-]       0,10 [-]         cks foundation piles       0,60 [m <sup>-</sup> due to bending       105,36 [N/         due to axial tension force       37,20 [N/         due to axial compression force       53,02 [N/         tress at pile top       158,38 [N/		
Imperfection factor a0,21Critical Euler Buckling load75343,12Relative slenderness0,68Phi0,78Reduction factor kappa0,86An0,10Uls checks foundation pilesStress due to bendingCross sectional area foundation pileOctas sectional area foundation pile0,60Stress due to axial tension force37,20Stress due to axial compression force53,02Total stress at pile top158,38Fatigue loadsm5,00loga15,61k0,25cref32,000Nref78840000Mean wind speed, height halfway tower9,15Al forag tower5,33A lore ti force wave F1231,69A Drag force wave F263,04A Moment seabed wind16,17A Moment seabed wave5,89A Tension load foundation pile - wind718,50Coundation pile - windA rension load foundation pile - waveCoundation pile	ection factor a 0,21 [-] Euler Buckling load 75343,12 [kN e slenderness 0,68 [-] 0,78 [-] 0,10 [-] <b>cks foundation piles</b> Jue to bending 105,36 [N/ ectional area foundation pile 0,60 [m <sup>-</sup> due to axial tension force 37,20 [N/ due to axial compression force 53,02 [N/ tress at pile top 158,38 [N/	N]	
Critical Euler Buckling load       75343,12         Relative slenderness       0,68         Phi       0,78         Reduction factor kappa       0,86         An       0,10         ULS checks foundation piles         Stress due to bending         Cross sectional area foundation pile         Stress due to axial tension force       37,20         Stress due to axial compression force         S3,02         Total stress at pile top         Total stress at pile top         Stress due to axial compression force         S3,02         Total stress at pile top         Total stress at pile top         Stress due to axial compression force         S3,02         Total stress at pile top         Total stress at pile top         Stress due to axial compression force         S3,02         Total stress at pile top         S4,000         Mean wind speed, height halfway tower       9,15         Aftmut         Aftmut         Aftmut       139,64 </td <td>Euler Buckling load         75343,12 [kN           e slenderness         0,68 [-]           0,78 [-]         0,78 [-]           ion factor kappa         0,86 [-]           0,10 [-]         0,10 [-]           cks foundation piles         0,60 [m<sup>-</sup>           due to bending         105,36 [N/           due to axial tension force         37,20 [N/           due to axial compression force         53,02 [N/           tress at pile top         158,38 [N/</td> <td>J</td>	Euler Buckling load         75343,12 [kN           e slenderness         0,68 [-]           0,78 [-]         0,78 [-]           ion factor kappa         0,86 [-]           0,10 [-]         0,10 [-]           cks foundation piles         0,60 [m <sup>-</sup> due to bending         105,36 [N/           due to axial tension force         37,20 [N/           due to axial compression force         53,02 [N/           tress at pile top         158,38 [N/	J	
Netative sienderness       0,68         Phi       0,78         Reduction factor kappa       0,86         Δn       0,10         ULS checks foundation piles         Stress due to bending         Cross sectional area foundation pile         0,60       0,10         Stress due to bending         Cross sectional area foundation pile         0,60       37,20         Stress due to axial compression force         S3,02         Total stress at pile top         Total stress at pile top         Stres         Joga         Stres         Stress due to axial compression force         S3,02         Total stress at pile top         ISA;38         Total stress at pile top         Stress due to axial compression force         S3,02         Total stress at pile top         ISA;38         Total stress at pile top         S40         Action 15,61          S40	e sienderness 0,68 [-] 0,78 [-] 0,78 [-] 0,86 [-] 0,10 [-] cks foundation piles due to bending 105,36 [N/ ectional area foundation pile 0,60 [m <sup>4</sup> due to axial tension force 37,20 [N/ due to axial compression force 53,02 [N/ tress at pile top 158,38 [N/	N]	
0,7a       0,7a         Reduction factor kappa       0,86         Δn       0,10         ULS checks foundation piles       0,536         Stress due to bending       105,36         Cross sectional area foundation pile       0,60         Stress due to axial tension force       37,20         Stress due to axial compression force       53,02         Total stress at pile top       158,38         Fatigue loads       5,00         m       5,00         loga       15,61         k       0,25         tref       32,00         Nref       78840000         Mean wind speed, height halfway tower       9,15         ΔF futurat       139,64         ΔF org force wave F1       231,69         Δ Drag force wave F2       63,04         Δ Moment seabed wind       16,17         Δ Moment seabed wind       16,17         Δ Tension load foundation pile - wind       718,50         Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave       261,99         Foundation pile       Arwind       16,50	0,78 [-] 0,78 [-] 0,86 [-] 0,10 [-] cks foundation piles due to bending 105,36 [N/ ectional area foundation pile 0,60 [m <sup>4</sup> due to axial tension force 37,20 [N/ due to axial compression force 53,02 [N/ tress at pile top 158,38 [N/	 	
Δn     0,10       UUS checks foundation piles     0,60       Stress due to bending     105,36       Cross sectional area foundation pile     0,60       Stress due to axial tension force     37,20       Stress due to axial tension force     53,02       Total stress at pile top     158,38       Fatigue loads     5,00       m     5,00       loga     15,61       k     0,25       tret     32,00       Nref     78840000       Mean wind speed, height halfway tower     9,15       ΔF titrust     139,64       ΔAf drag tower     5,33       Δ Drag force wave F <sub>0</sub> 63,04       Δ Moment seabed wind     16,17       Δ Moment seabed wind     16,17       Δ A Tension load foundation pile - wind     718,50       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave     261,99       Foundation pile     Λarvind     165	0,10 [-]       cks foundation piles       due to bending       ectional area foundation pile       0,60 [m <sup>4</sup> due to axial tension force       37,20 [N/       due to axial compression force       53,02 [N/       tress at pile top       158,38 [N/	, 1	
UUS checks foundation piles         UUS checks foundation pile         Stress due to bending         Cross sectional area foundation pile         Officient colspan="2">Officient colspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Officient colspan="2">Officient colspan="2">Officient colspan="2">Colspan="2">Officient colspan="2">Officient colspan="2"         Officient colspan	cks foundation piles         due to bending       105,36 [N/         ectional area foundation pile       0,60 [m²         due to axial tension force       37,20 [N/         due to axial compression force       53,02 [N/         tress at pile top       158.38 [N/	]	
US checks foundation piles Stress due to bending 105,36 Cross sectional area foundation pile 0,60 Stress due to axial tension force 37,20 Stress due to axial compression force 53,02 Total stress at pile top 158,38 Fatigue loads Tratigue loads Trating and the stress at pile top 158,38 Fatigue loads Trating and the stress at pile top 158,38 Fatigue loads Trating and the stress at pile top 158,38 Mean wind speed, height halfway tower 9,15 AGF thrust 139,64 AF drag tower 5,33 A Inertia force wave F₁ 231,69 A Drag force wave F₀ 63,04 A Moment seabed wind 16,17 A Moment seabed wave 5,889 A Tension load foundation pile - wind 718,50 A Tension load foundation pile - wave 261,99 Foundation pile A varyind 166	cks foundation piles         due to bending       105,36 [N/]         ectional area foundation pile       0,60 [m²         due to axial tension force       37,20 [N/]         due to axial compression force       53,02 [N/]         there is at pile top       158.38 [N/]		
Cross sectional area foundation pile     0,60       Stress due to axial tension force     37,20       Stress due to axial compression force     53,02       Total stress at pile top     158,38       Fatigue loads     5,00       Ioga     15,61       k     0,25       tret     32,00       Nref     78840000       Mean wind speed, height halfway tower     9,15       ΔAFdrag tower     5,33       Δ Inertia force wave F1     231,69       Δ Noment seabed wind     16,17       Δ Moment seabed wind     16,17       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wind     718,50       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave     261,99       Foundation pile     Δareion load foundation pile - wave	due to axial tension force 53,02 [N/ tress at pile top 158.38 [N/	l/mn	
Stress due to axial tension force     37,20       Stress due to axial compression force     53,02       Total stress at pile top     158,38       Fatigue loads	due to axial tension force     37,20 [N/       due to axial compression force     53,02 [N/       tress at pile top     158.38 [N/	n"]	
Stress due to axial compression force     53,02       Total stress at pile top     158,38       Fatigue loads     5,00       loga     15,61       k     0,25       tret     32,000       Nref     78840000       Mean wind speed, height halfway tower     9,15       ΔF drag tower     5,33       Δ Inertia force wave F1     231,69       Δ Moment seabed wind     16,17       Δ Moment seabed wave     5,89       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wind     718,50       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave     261,99	due to axial compression force 53,02 [N/ tress at pile top 158.38 [N/	l/mn	
Total stress at pile top     158,38       Total stress at pile top       Fatigue loads       m     5,00       loga     15,61       k     0,25       tret     32,00       Nref     78840000       Mean wind speed, height halfway tower     9,15       ΔF drag tower     5,33       Δ Inertia force wave F1     231,69       Δ Drag force wave F0     63,04       Δ Moment seabed wind     16,17       Δ Moment seabed wave     5,89       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wind     718,50       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave     261,99       Foundation pile     46	tress at pile top 158.38 [N/	I/mn	
Fatigue loads         m       5,00         loga       15,61         k       0,25         tret       32,00         Nref       78840000         Mean wind speed, height halfway tower       9,15         ΔF trust       139,64         ΔF drag tower       5,33         Δ Inertia force wave F1       231,69         Δ Drag force wave F0       63,04         Δ Moment seabed wind       16,17         Δ Moment seabed wave       5,89         Δ Tension load foundation pile - wind       718,50         Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave       261,99         Foundation pile       46		I/mn	
m     5,00       loga     15,61       k     0,25       tret     32,00       Nref     78840000       Mean wind speed, height halfway tower     9,15       ΔAF drag tower     5,33       Δ Inertia force wave F1     231,69       Δ Drag force wave F0     63,04       Δ Moment seabed wind     16,17       Δ Moment seabed wave     5,89       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wind     718,50       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave     261,99       Foundation pile     46	loads		
loga 15,61 k 0,25 tref 32,00 Nref 78840000 Mean wind speed, height halfway tower 9,15 ΔF trrust 139,64 ΔF drag tower 5,33 Δ Inertia force wave F1 231,69 Δ Drag force wave F2 63,04 Δ Moment seabed wind 16,17 Δ Moment seabed wind 16,17 Δ Moment seabed wave 5,89 Δ Tension load foundation pile - wind 718,50 Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave 261,99 <i>Foundation pile</i>	5,00 [-]		
k     0,25       tref     32,00       Nref     78840000       Mean wind speed, height halfway tower     9,15       ΔF <sub>drag</sub> tower     5,33       Δ Inertia force wave F <sub>1</sub> 231,69       Δ Drag force wave F <sub>0</sub> 63,04       Δ Moment seabed wind     16,17       Δ Moment seabed wave     5,89       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wind     718,50       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave     261,99	15,61 [-]	J	
32,00     32,00       Nref     78840000       Mean wind speed, height halfway tower     9,15       ΔAF drag tower     5,33       Δ Inertia force wave F1     231,69       Δ Drag force wave F0     63,04       Δ Moment seabed wind     16,17       Δ Moment seabed wave     5,89       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wind     718,50       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave     261,99       Foundation pile     4000	0,25 [-]	]	
Mean wind speed, height halfway tower     9,15       ΔAF thrust     139,64       ΔF drag tower     5,33       Δ Inertia force wave F1     231,69       Δ Drag force wave F0     63,04       Δ Moment seabed wind     16,17       Δ Moment seabed wave     5,89       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wind     718,50       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave     261,99       Foundation pile     16,57	78840000 [-]	]	
Mean wind speed, height halfway tower     9,15       AF <sub>thrust</sub> 139,64       AF <sub>drag</sub> tower     5,33       Δ Inertia force wave F <sub>1</sub> 231,69       Δ Drag force wave F <sub>D</sub> 63,04       Δ Moment seabed wind     16,17       Δ Moment seabed wave     5,89       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wind     718,50       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave     261,99       Foundation pile     16,57			
ΔF thrust     139,64       ΔF drag tower     5,33       Δ Drag force wave F1     231,69       Δ Drag force wave F0     63,04       Δ Moment seabed wind     16,17       Δ Moment seabed wave     5,89       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wind     718,50       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave     261,99       Foundation pile     4000000000000000000000000000000000000	vind speed, height halfway tower 9,15 [m/	n/s]	
Δharing tower     5,33       Δ Inertia force wave F1     231,69       Δ Drag force wave F0     63,04       Δ Moment seabed wind     16,17       Δ Moment seabed wave     5,89       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wind     718,50       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave     261,99       Foundation pile     4000000000000000000000000000000000000	139,64 [kN	N]	
Δ Drag force wave F <sub>D</sub> 63,04         Δ Moment seabed wind       16,17         Δ Moment seabed wave       5,89         Δ Tension load foundation pile - wind       718,50         Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave       261,99         Foundation pile       4000000000000000000000000000000000000	ver 5,33 [KN a force wave F. 231 69 [kN	N]	
Δ Moment seabed wind     16,17       Δ Moment seabed wave     5,89       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wind     718,50       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave     261,99       Foundation pile     4000000000000000000000000000000000000	force wave Fp 63.04 [kN	N1	
Δ Moment seabed wind     16,17       Δ Moment seabed wave     5,89       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wind     718,50       Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave     261,99       Foundation pile     4000000000000000000000000000000000000			
A Moment seabed wave 5,89 Δ Tension load foundation pile - wind 718,50 Δ Tension load foundation pile - wave 261,99 <i>Foundation pile</i> 166	ent seabed wind 16,17 [kN	Nm]	
A Tension load foundation pile - wave 261,99 Foundation pile A rwind 166	on load foundation nile - wind 718 50 [kN	Nm] N1	
Foundation pile	on load foundation pile - wave 261,99 [kN	N]	
a variable of the second s	tion nile		
LU WITH	וטו אופ ן 1 גג ואל	l/mr	
Δσ wa ve 1,38	e 1,38 [N/	.,i I/mn	
Equivalent Δσ 2,16	ent Δσ 2,16 [N/	J/mn	
req 61179136479858	61179136479858 [-]	J	
Braces			
Δ Axial load wind 1025,34	load wind 1025,34 [kN		
∆ Axial load wave 395,65	load wave 395,65 [kN	N]	
Agriculture and the second sec	Sincentration Factor (SCF) Braces 3,00 [-]	N] N]	
Δσ wave 4,77	4,77 [N/ و 1 هر [N/	N] N] 	
Equivalent Δσ 15,33	1,04 [**/	N] N]   I/mn	
N <sub>eq</sub> 3973249483	ent Δσ 15,33 [N/	.N] :N]  /mn I/mn I/mn	
leas	ent Δσ 15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-]	.N] :N] I/mn I/mn I/mn	
 Δ Axial load wind ੨<੨ ጵዳ	ent Δσ 15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-]	N] N]  /mn  /mn 	
Δ Axial load wave 107,26	ent ∆σ 15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-] load wind 353,88 [kN	.N] ;N] ] I/mn I/mn   N]	
Stress Concentration Factor (SCF) Legs 3,00	ent ∆σ 15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-] load wind 353,88 [kN load wave 107,26 [kN	N] ] I/mn I/mn I/mn N] N]	
Δο winu 3,55 Δσ wave 1 ∩ ຂ	ent ∆σ 15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-] load wind 353,88 [kN load wave 107,26 [kN Concentration Factor (SCF) Legs 3,00 [-]	N] N] J/mn J/mn J/mn N] N]	
I,08 Equivalent Δσ 11 12	ent ∆σ 15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-] load wind 353,88 [kN load wave 107,26 [kN Concentration Factor (SCF) Legs 3,00 [-] d 3,55 [N/ e 100 [N/	N] ] i/mn i/mn [ N] [ I/mn	
N <sub>eq</sub> 31988221090	ent Δσ 15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-] load wind 353,88 [kN load wave 107,26 [kN Concentration Factor (SCF) Legs 3,00 [-] d 3,55 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ ent Δσ 11.12 [N/	N] ] i/mn i/mn ] N] i/mn i/mn	
Column	ent Δσ 15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-] load wind 353,88 [kN load wave 107,26 [kN Concentration Factor (SCF) Legs 3,00 [-] d 3,55 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ ent Δσ 11,12 [N/ 31988221090 [-]	N] ] J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn	
Stress Concentration Factor (SCF) Column 3.00	ent Δσ 15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-] load wind 353,88 [kN load wave 107,26 [kN Concentration Factor (SCF) Legs 3,00 [-] d 3,55 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ ent Δσ 11,12 [N/ 31988221090 [-]	N] ] ] I/mn I/mn ] I/mn I/mn I/mn	
Δσ wind 9.58	ent $\Delta \sigma$ 15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-]         load wind       353,88 [kN         load wave       107,26 [kN         Concentration Factor (SCF) Legs       3,00 [-]         d       3,55 [N/         e       1,08 [N/         e       1,08 [N/         ont $\Delta \sigma$ 11,12 [N/         Suppose Tables       31988221090 [-]	N] N] J/mn J/mn J N] J/mn J/mn J/mn	
Δσ wave 0,44	ent $\Delta \sigma$ 15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-] load wind 353,88 [kN load wave 107,26 [kN Concentration Factor (SCF) Legs 3,00 [-] d 3,55 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ ent $\Delta \sigma$ 11,12 [N/ 31988221090 [-]	N] N] J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn	
Equivalent Δσ 28,79	ent Δσ 15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-] load wind 353,88 [kN load wave 107,26 [kN Concentration Factor (SCF) Legs 3,00 [-] d 3,55 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ 31988221090 [-] Concentration Factor (SCF) Column 3,00 [-] d 9,58 [N/ e 0,44 [N/	N] ] ] //mn i/mn ] N] i/mn i/mn   i/mn	
8/5/9131	ent Δσ       15,33 [N/         10ad wind       353,88 [kN         load wave       107,26 [kN         Concentration Factor (SCF) Legs       3,00 [-]         d       3,55 [N/         e       1,08 [N/         e       1,08 [N/         Concentration Factor (SCF) Column       3,00 [-]         d       31988221090 [-]         Concentration Factor (SCF) Column       3,00 [-]         d       9,58 [N/         e       0,44 [N/         e       0,44 [N/         e       0,44 [N/	N] I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn	
	ent Δσ       15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-]         load wind       353,88 [kN         load wave       107,26 [kN         Concentration Factor (SCF) Legs       3,00 [-]         d       3,55 [N/         e       1,08 [N/         e       1,08 [N/         occoncentration Factor (SCF) Column       3,00 [-]         d       31988221090 [-]         Concentration Factor (SCF) Column       3,00 [-]         d       9,58 [N/         e       0,44 [N/         e       0,44 [N/         e       0,44 [N/         e       28,79 [N/         e       28,79 [N/	N] I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn	
Parameters for dynamic calculations	ent $\Delta \sigma$ 15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-] load wind 353,88 [kN load wave 107,26 [kN Concentration Factor (SCF) Legs 3,00 [-] d 3,55 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ 31988221090 [-] Concentration Factor (SCF) Column 3,00 [-] d 9,58 [N/ e 0,44 [N/ e 0,44 [N/ ent $\Delta \sigma$ 28,79 [N/ 87579131 [-]	N] I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn	
Parameters for dynamic calculations Rotation stiffness k1 3473729644,85 Lateral stiffness k2 200027700.00	ent Δσ       15,33 [N/         Joad wind       353,88 [kN         load wind       353,88 [kN         load wave       107,26 [kN         Concentration Factor (SCF) Legs       3,00 [-]         d       3,55 [N/         e       1,08 [N/         e       1,08 [N/         Concentration Factor (SCF) Column       3,00 [-]         d       9,58 [N/         e       0,44 [N/         e       0,44 [N/         e       0,44 [N/         ent Δσ       28,79 [N/         stiffness k1       3473729644,85 [N/         stiffness k2       200044,85 [N/	N] N/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn	
Parameters for dynamic calculations           Rotation stiffness $k_1$ 3473729644,85           Lateral stiffness $k_2$ 2908217199,32           Equivalent length $l_{en}$ 40.22	ent Δσ       15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-]         load wind       353,88 [kN         load wave       107,26 [kN         Concentration Factor (SCF) Legs       3,00 [-]         d       3,55 [N/         e       1,08 [N/         e       1,08 [N/         Concentration Factor (SCF) Column       3,00 [-]         d       9,58 [N/         e       0,08 [N/         Concentration Factor (SCF) Column       3,00 [-]         d       9,58 [N/         e       0,44 [N/         e       0,44 [N/         e       0,44 [N/         e       3473729644,85 [N/         stiffness k1       3473729644,85 [N/         ent Length Leg       40 92 [m]	N] I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn I/mn	
Parameters for dynamic calculations           Rotation stiffness $k_1$ 3473729644,85           Lateral stiffness $k_2$ 2908217199,32           Equivalent length Leq         49,33           Equivalent stiffness $k_{eq}$ 3472025063.08	ent $\Delta \sigma$ 15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-] load wind 353,88 [kN load wave 107,26 [kN Concentration Factor (SCF) Legs 3,00 [-] d 3,55 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ e 0,04 [N/ 11,12 [N/ 31988221090 [-] Concentration Factor (SCF) Column 3,00 [-] d 9,58 [N/ e 0,44 [N/ e 0,43 [N] e 0,33 [N] e 0,	N] N] J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn	
Parameters for dynamic calculations           Rotation stiffness k1         3473729644,85           Lateral stiffness k2         2908217199,32           Equivalent length Leq         49,33           Equivalent stiffness keq         3472025063,08           Tower stiffness k3         1578396,44	ent $\Delta \sigma$ 15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-] load wind 353,88 [kN load wave 107,26 [kN Concentration Factor (SCF) Legs 3,00 [-] d 3,55 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ e 0,04 [N/ 11,12 [N/ 31988221090 [-] Concentration Factor (SCF) Column 3,00 [-] d 9,58 [N/ e 0,44 [N/ e 0,43 [N] e 0,44 [N/ e	N] N] J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn	
Parameters for dynamic calculations           Rotation stiffness $k_1$ 3473729644,85           Lateral stiffness $k_2$ 2908217199,32           Equivalent length $L_{eq}$ 49,33           Equivalent stiffness $k_{eq}$ 3472025063,08           Tower stiffness $k_3$ 1578396,44           Water mass         1785,19	ent $\Delta \sigma$ 15,33 [N/ 3973249483 [-] load wind 353,88 [kN load wave 107,26 [kN Concentration Factor (SCF) Legs 3,00 [-] d 3,55 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ e 1,08 [N/ e 0,04 [N/ 1988221090 [-] Concentration Factor (SCF) Column 3,00 [-] d 9,58 [N/ e 0,44 [N/ e 0,43 [N] e 0,44 [N/ e	N] N] J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn J/mn	

Governing current velocity leg-column connection	0,89 [m/s]
Governing current velocity brace-column connection	0,13 [m/s]
Total frontal area braces and legs Static drag coefficient - C <sub>d</sub>	82,25 [m <sup>2</sup> ] 1,00 [-]
Dynamic drag coefficient - C' <sub>d</sub>	0,25 [-]
Current load mono pile 1	50,05 [kN]
Current load mono pile 2	2,33 [kN]
Current load tripod structure	42,10 [kN]
Wind loads	
Governing wind speed, height z (dep. Load comb.)	35,95 [m/s]
Reference heigt, z	90,55 [m]
Wind speed, height halfway tower	33,21 [m/s]
Induction factor	0,50 [-]
Thrust force F <sub>thrust</sub>	3636,56 [kN]
Drag force F <sub>drag tower</sub>	292,34 [kN]
Deflections	
Schematised embedded depth	-16,10 [m bs]
I <sub>1</sub>	16,10 [m]
12	17,88 [m]
13	4,16 [m]
uı	3,11251 [mm]
u <sub>2</sub>	3,38341 [mm]
Rotation $\phi$ at column top	0,00010 [degree]

115

## Appendix 6 Spreadsheet Tower <sup>s</sup>

#### Design Input

#### Design Output

Checks

Horizontal equilibrium foundation piles

Compression check foundation piles

Tension check foundation piles

Limit state and load factors Select load state ULS2 Select load combination 2 1,00 [-] Load factor permanent loads 1,35 [-] 1,10 [-] Load factor environmental loads Resistance factor 355,00 [N/m Steel yield stress 1025,00 [kg/m density water  $ho_w$ 1,293 [kg/m density air  $\rho_l$ gravity acceleration g 9,81 [m/s<sup>2</sup> Truss tower parameters Top width bt 7,00 [m] Number of panels 4,00 [-] Embedded depth foundation piles  $d_o$ 43,00 [m] Diameter foundation pile D<sub>pile</sub> <mark>3,55</mark> [m] 46,00 [mm] Wall thickness foundation pile t pile Site specific parameters Water depth 20,00 [m] HAT 1,04 [m M LAT -<mark>1,03</mark> [m M Storm surge **1,00** [m] 14,90 [m] 12,61 [m] Wave height 50 yr Wave height 50 yr Turbine characteristics Tower height <mark>80</mark> [m] Nacelle, hub and rotor mass 220 [tons Tower mass 345 [tons 9000 [m<sup>2</sup>] Swept area <mark>3,50</mark> [m] Diameter tower top **4,70** [m] Diameter tower bottom Cut out wind speed 25 [m/s] Soil parameters Select homogeneous soil type Sand [-] 20 [kN/r Volumetric weight Effective volumetric weight 10 [kN/r 35 [degr 25 [degr Angle of internal friction Angle of external friction Bearing capacity factor N<sub>q</sub> 15,00 [-] Cohesion capacity factor  $N_c$ 9,00 [-] 75,00 [kPa Undrained shear strenght s<sub>u</sub> Wave parameters - Morison Wave 50 yr - C 2,00 [-] Wave 50 yr -  $C_d / C_d^*$ <mark>3,00</mark> [-] Wave 50 yr - K<sub>i</sub> 0,41 [-] Wave 50 yr - K<sub>d</sub> 0,50 [-] Wave 50 yr - H/H<sub>b</sub> 0,84 [-] Wave 5 yr - C<sub>i</sub> 2,00 [-] 1,20 [-] Wave 5 yr -  $C_d / C_d^*$ 0,42 [-] Wave 5 yr - K<sub>i</sub> Wave 5 yr - K<sub>d</sub> 0,45 [-] Wave 5 yr - H/H<sub>b</sub> 0,75 [-] Current parameters 2,10 [m/s] Extreme current velocity 50 yr Extreme current velocity 5 yr **1,00** [m/s] Wind parameters Wind speed 50 yr, at reference height z 42,04 [m/s] 35,95 [m/s] Wind speed 5 yr, at reference height z Fatigue parameters Cycle period 10,00 [s] Mean wave height 1,25 [m] 10,00 [m/s] Mean wind speed Turbulence intensity I 0,12 [-]

Shaft friction	80,20	≤	81,00
End bearing	3225,00	≤	4800,00
Fatigue check foundation pile	7,88E+07	≤	3,16E+1
Yield check foundation piles	0,98	[-]	
D/t ratio foundation plies	//,1/	[-]	
Max seabed displacement K1 up to K4	5,00	≤	106,50
Dile perometers			1
Embedded depth (Blum) d	51.60	[m]	-
length foundation nile (incl. connection sle	58 70	[m]	
Section modules W foundation pile	0,46	[m³j	
Hub height	93,23	[m MSL]	
Platform level	13,23	[m MSL]	
Airgap	1,50	[m]	
Resistant force C (Blum)	157780,47	[kN]	
Momentatseabed	873,08	[MNm]	
Maximum moment foundation pile M <sub>max</sub>	131,80	[MNm]	
Depth of maximum moment x <sub>m</sub>	7,56	[m bs]	
	174,79	173,36	
Brace and Leg parameters			
Towerheight	33,23	[m]	ĺ
Leg/vertical angle	6,00	[degree]	
wuitiplication factor	1,19	[-]	
Brace/leg angle	39,38 44 67	[degree]	) ]
Base width	13,98	[m]	Ì
Point of action current above seabed	13,33	[m]	
Point of action wave above seabed	22,04	[m]	
Axial loads			
Weight truss tower	1968.70	[kN]	ł
Weight foundation piles	6249,49	[kN]	
Weight complete turbine	5650,00	[kN]	
Tension load foundation to the state	40070	fl. 812	
Iension load foundation pile, situation 1	40679,85	[kN]	
Tension load foundation pile, situation 2	27749,52	[kN]	
Compression load foundation pile, situatio	-34683,62	[kN]	
Wave loads - Morison			
Governing wave height (dep. Load comb.)	14,90	[m]	t
Governing C <sub>i</sub>	2,00	[-]	
Governing $C_d / C_d^*$	3,00	[-]	
Governing K	0,41	[-]	
	0,50	[-] []	
	0,84	[-] [m]	
– equinag D <sub>eq,inertia</sub>	6,34 2,28	[m]	
Inertia force F <sub>1</sub>	0,00	[kN]	
Drag force F <sub>D</sub>	14319,59	[kN]	
Current loads			ĺ
Governing current velocity column	1,00	[m/s]	
Dynamic drag coefficient - Cl	1,00	[-] [-]	
Current load	0,25 120.76	[kN]	
· · · ·			l
Wind loads		f ( . )	
Governing wind speed, height z (dep. Load (	35,95	[m/s]	
Wind speed height halfway tower	90,55 22 71	[11] [m/s]	
Induction factor	53,21	[11]/\$] [_]	
	0,50 2900 se	ι-] [kN]	
Drag force F <sub>drag tower</sub>	394,67	[kN]	
	,-,		l
Soil resistance Passive soil coefficient	3 60	[-]	ŀ
Average effective pressure p'-	3,09 215 00	⊡ [kPa]	
Shaft resistance factor $\alpha$ (Clav)	0.00	[-]	
Lateral resistance foundation pile	162617,90	[kN]	
Compression capacity foundation pile	47702,67	[kN]	
Tension capacity foundation pile	46156,08	[kN]	
ULS checks foundation piles			ł
Stress due to bending	289,48	[N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	
Stress due to bending Cross sectional area foundation pile	289,48 0,51	[N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] [m <sup>2</sup> ]	 
Stress due to bending Cross sectional area foundation pile Stress due to axial tension force	289,48 0,51 80,34	[N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] [m <sup>2</sup> ] [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	
Stress due to bending Cross sectional area foundation pile Stress due to axial tension force Stress due to axial compression force	289,48 0,51 80,34 94,03	[N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] [m <sup>2</sup> ] [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	

#### Calculations

162617,90 ACCEPTED

47702,67

46156,08

ACCEPTED

ACCEPTED

ACCEPTED

ACCEPTED

ACCEPTED

ACCEPTED

ACCEPTED

ACCEPTED

4837,43 ≤

47613,95 ≤

40679,85 ≤

Panel height				Panol	idth
h1	10 57	[m]		h1	13 09 [~
h1 h2	10,57	[[11]		D1 b2	13,98 [ff 11 76 [m
h3	7 48	[m]		62 h3	9.89 [m
h4	6 29	[m]		b3 h4	8 32 [m
	-,	[]		top width	7,00 [m
Coördinates	v [m]	v [m]		z [m]	
K1	0.00	y []	0.00	0.00	
K1	0,00		0,00	0,00	
KZ K2	13,98		13,98	0,00	
K5 K4	0,00		13,98	0,00	
<i>V</i> 5	1 11		1 1 1	10.57	
K6	12.87		12.87	10,57	
K7	12,87		1,11	10,57	
К8	1,11		12,87	10,57	
к9	2,05		2,05	19,46	
K10	11,94		11,94	19,46	
K11	11,94		2,05	19,46	
K12	2,05		11,94	19,46	
K13	2,83		2,83	26,94	
K14	11,15		11,15	26,94	
К15 К16	11,15 2.83		2,83 11,15	26,94 26.94	
				22.22	
K17	3,49		3,49	33,23	
K10 K19	10,49		3.49	53,23 33,23	
K20	3,49		10,49	33,23	
SCIA input loads	UIS			ſ	
Wave/pile	3579,90	[kN]			
Current/pile	30,19	[kN]			
Turbine weight/pile	1412,50	[kN]			
Thrust/pile	1227,34	[kN]			
Mthrust +/-	39673,61	[kN]			
	FL5	[LN]			
ΔF wave	39,30				
Mwind +/-	1552,54	[kN]			
SCIA input dynamics					
Dpile	3550,00	[mm]			
t pile	46,00	[mm]			
Depth fixed support	12,43	[m]			
Mass soil	245964,81	[kg]			
Mass water	71292,55	[kg]			
Mass turbine	220000,00	[kg]			
Diameter tower	4,10	[m]			
Hub height above seabe	113,23	[m]			
Fatigue parameters				[	
ΔF <sub>thrust</sub>	188,52	[kN]			
ΔF <sub>drag tower</sub>	7,20	[kN]			
$\Delta$ Inertia force wave F <sub>1</sub>	56,65	[kN]			
$\Delta$ Drag force wave $F_D$	100,78	[kN]			
Mean wind, halfway tov	9,15	[m/s]			
SCF	3,00	[-]			
m log <i>a</i>	5,00	[-] [-]			
 k	10,01 0.25	(-) [-]			
tref	32.00	[mm]			
N <sub>ref</sub>	7,88E+07	[-]			
Δ Moment sb - wind	21,82	[kNm]			
Δ Moment sb - wave	3,15	[kNm]			
∆ Tension Pile - wind	1103,55	[kN]			
∆ Tension Pile - wave	159,21	[kN]			
Foundation pile					
Δσwind	3,59	[N/mm²]			
Δσ wave	1,30	[N/mm²]			
$\Delta \sigma_{eq}$	3,82	[N/mm²]			
N <sub>eq</sub>	3,16E+12	[-]			

Results	D [mm]	t [mm]	D/t	$\Delta\sigma$ wave	$\Delta\sigmawind$	$\Delta\sigma_{eq}$	N <sub>eq</sub>	Adjustud t [mm]
Leg1	1130,00	41,00	27,56	1,00	8,70	26,27	2,37E+08	
Leg2	1180,00	38,00	31,05	1,10	9,00	27,20	2,19E+08	
Leg3	1030,00	44,00	23,41	0,00	10,60	31,80	8,34E+07	
Leg4	1200,00	38,00	31,58	0,00	10,50	31,50	1,05E+08	
Brace 1	480,00	15,00	32,00	2,00	3,10	11,07	6,27E+10	
Brace 2	440,00	15,00	29,33	2,60	4,10	14,56	1,59E+10	
Brace 3	430,00	15,00	28,67	3,20	5,00	17,81	5,81E+09	
Brace 4	360,00	15,00	24,00	0,00	7,10	21,30	2,37E+09	
Hor	470,00	15,00	31,33	0,30	1,60	4,88	3,75E+12	
Foundation piles	3,55	46,00	77,17	1,30	3,59	3,82	3,16E+12	
Embedded depth (Blum) d	51,60	[m]						
Total Mass	200,68	[ton]						

116

# Appendix 7 Results of the Mono Pile Calculations <sup>M</sup>

location	1			
turbine	3.6 MW			
Load state	Load comb.	Diameter [m]	t <sub>o</sub> [m]	t <sub>w</sub> [mm]
ULS-1	1	5.90	21.72	60.00
ULS-1	2	5.90	24.72	75.00
ULS-2	1	5.90	24.12	85.00
ULS-2	2	6.20	27.48	105.00
location				
turbine	2			
Londistate	5.0 IVIVV	Diameter [m]	t [m]	t [mm]
Load state	Load comb.	Diameter [m]	10 [m]	C (mm)
015-1	1	6.20	24.60	92.00
015-1	2	6.55	20.40	115.00
1115-2	2	6.60	27.00	121.00
001	-	0.00	20120	11100
location	3			
turbine	3.6 MW			
Load state	Load comb.	Diameter [m]	t <sub>n</sub> [m]	t,, [mm]
ULS-1	1	9.46	33.48	95.00
ULS-1	2	9.54	34.38	96.00
ULS-2	1	9.55	34.20	96.00
ULS-2	2	9.60	35.04	97.00
location	1			
turbine	6 MW			
Load state	Load comb.	Diameter [m]	t <sub>o</sub> [m]	t <sub>w</sub> [mm]
ULS-1	1	7.00	24.60	115.00
ULS-1	2	7.50	27.00	115.00
ULS-2	1	8.20	27.72	117.00
ULS-2	2	8.20	30.00	124.00
location	2			
turbine	6 MW			
Load state	Load comb.	Diameter [m]	t <sub>o</sub> [m]	t, [mm]
ULS-1	1	8.45	30.00	140.00
ULS-1	2	8.65	31.20	145.00
ULS-2	1	8.75	32.40	145.00
ULS-2	2	8.80	33.00	150.00
location	3			
turbine	6 MW			
Load state	Load comb	Diameter [m]	t. Iml	t [mm]
LUGU State	Load Comb.	12 50	38.28	108 50
115.1	-	12.50	39.53	100.00
115-2	1	12.50	38.58	109.00
ULS-2	2	12.60	38.64	110.00
	-			
location	1			
turbine	8 MW			
Load state	Load comb.	Diameter [m]	t <sub>o</sub> [m]	t,, [mm]
ULS-1	1	8.30	25.44	101.00
ULS-1	2	8.30	27.48	110.00
ULS-2	1	8.70	28.44	127.00
ULS-2	2	8.70	30,48	132.00
	-			
location	2			
turbine	8 MW			
Load state	Load comb.	Diameter [m]	t <sub>o</sub> [m]	t <sub>w</sub> [mm]
ULS-1	1	8.30	25.44	101.00
ULS-1	2	8.30	27.48	110.00
ULS-2	1	8.70	28.44	127.00
ULS-2	2	9.90	34.20	160.00
location				
turbine	8 MW			
Lond state	Lond comb	Dismotor [m]	* [m]	* [mm]
LOAG STATE	Load comb.	Dameter [m]	6[m] 20.22	w[mm]
105-1	1	13.01	39.22	111.00
UIS-2	1	13.04	39.24	114.00
ULS-2	2	13.10	39.36	115.00
1	-			

# Appendix 8 Results of the Tripod Calculations <sup>s</sup>

turbine	1 3.6 MW									
Load state	Losd comb.	R [m]	D column [m]	t column (mm)	D Leg [m]	D brace [m]	D pile [m]	t pile [mm]	Pile length [m]	D/t ratio pile [-]
013-1	2	15.00	4.50	63.00	1.10	1.50	4.00	35.00	39.36	116.67
ULS-2	1	15.00	5.10	63.00	1.20	1.70	4.00	35.00	42.00	114.29
ULS-2	2	15.00	5.35	63.00	1.26	1.85	4.60	42.00	42.00	109.52
FLS .		15.00	5.60	75.00	1.10	1.50	4.00	34.00	37.20	117.65
Max		15.00	5.60	75.00	1.26	1.85	4.60	42.00	42.00	109.52
Adjusted		15.00	5.60	/5.00	1.20	1.65	4.70	42.00	42.00	111.50
location turbine	2 3.6 MW									
Lord state	Lond comb.	R (m)	D column [m]	t column (mm)	D Leg [m]	D brace [m]	D pile [m]	t pile (mm)	Pile length [m]	D/t ratio pile [-]
ULS-1	1	20.00	4.80	60.00	1.21	1.62	4.00	36.00	36.60	111.11
ULS-1	2	20.00	4.90	60.00	1.24	1.68	4.30	39.00	37.20	110.26
ULS-2	1	20.00	5.35	66.00	1.51	1.82	4.20	38.00	40.80	110.53
RS 8	2	20.00	5.40	75.00	1.34	1.90	4.35	35.00	42.00	111.54
Max		20.00	5.80	75.00	1.34	1.90	4.35	39.00	42.00	111.54
Adjusted		20.00	5.80	75.00	1.34	1.90	4.55	39.00	42.00	116.67
location turbine	3 3.6 MW									
I and state	Lord comb	R [m]	D column [m]	t column [mm]	Disc [m]	D brace [m]	D olle [m]	t alle [mm]	Distanth [m]	DA ratio pile [J]
ULS-1	1	25.00	5.30	65.00	1.39	1.78	3.50	32.00	42.00	109.38
ULS-1	2	25.00	5.45	67.00	1.42	1.84	3.70	33.00	43.20	112.12
ULS-2	1	25.00	5.90	74.00	1.50	2.00	4.00	36.00	45.60	111.11
ULS-2	2	25.00	6.05	75.00	1.56	2.11	4.30	38.50	46.80	111.69
PLS Mare		25.00	6.70	80.00	1.50	1.90	4.10	35.00	41.40	117.14
Adjusted		25.00	6.70	80.00	1.58	2.15	4.60	38.50	46.80	119.48
location	1									
turbine	6.0 MW									
Loed state	Loed comb.	R (m)	D column (m)	t column (mm)	D Leg [m]	D brace [m]	D pile (m)	t plie (mm)	Pile length [m]	D/t ratio pile [-]
ULS-1	1	15.00	6.20	84.00	1.45	2.20	4.50	38.00	53.40	118.42
015-1	2	15.00	6.20	85.00	1.50	2.50	4.70	40.00	53.40	117.50
ULS-2	2	15.00	7.30	87.00	1.05	2.00	5.80	50.00	58.80	116.00
FLS .		15.00	8.00	108.00	1.50	2.50	5.00	42.00	50.40	119.05
Max		15.00	8.00	108.00	1.74	2.70	5.80	50.00	58.80	116.00
Adjusted		15.00	8.00	108.00	1.74	2.70	5.90	50.00	58.80	118.00
location turbine	2 6.0 MW									
Load state	Load comb.	R [m]	D column [m]	t column [mm]	D Leg [m]	D brace [m]	D pile [m]	t pile [mm]	Pile length [m]	D/t ratio pile [-]
ULS-1	2	20.00	6.65	83.00	1.57	2.31	4.90	44.00	50.40	111.36
ULS-2	1	20.00	7.30	91.00	1.70	2.63	5.30	48.00	56.40	110.42
ULS-2	2	20.00	7.35	92.00	1.75	2.73	5.50	50.00	57.60	110.00
FLS		20.00	8.20	110.00	1.60	2.40	4.50	38.00	52.80	118.42
Adjusted		20.00	8.20	110.00	1.75	2.75	5.80	50.00	57.60	110.00
location										
turbine	6.0 MW									
Load state	Lord comb.	R [m]	D column [m]	t column (mm)	D Leg [m]	D brace [m]	D pile [m]	t pile (mm)	Pile length [m]	D/t ratio pile [-]
ULS-1	1	25.00	7.30	90.00	1.70	2.42	4.80	44.00	51.60	109.09
ULS-1	2	25.00	7.35	91.00	1.74	2.50	4.90	44.00	52.80	111.36
ULS-2	1	25.00	8.00	99.00	1.88	2.79	5.45	50.00	60.00	109.00
ULS-2	2	25.00	8.10	100.00	1.92	2.87	5.77	52.00	60.00	110.96
Max		25.00	8.60	120.00	1.92	2.60	5.77	52.00	60.00	110.96
Adjusted		25.00	8.60	120.00	1.92	2.87	6.00	52.00	60.00	115.38
location	1 80MW									
Load state	Losd comb.	R (m)	D column (m)	t column (mm)	D Leg [m]	D brace [m]	D pile [m]	t plie [mm]	Pile length [m]	D/t ratio pile [-]
UISI	1	15.00	6.60	94.00	1.60	2.50	4.90	45.00	58.70	119.51
ULS-2		15.00	7.80	95.00	1.85	2.85	5.80	50.00	66.60	116.00
ULS-2	2	15.00	7.80	95.00	1.90	2.95	6.00	52.00	68.40	115.38
FLS .		15.00	8.50	130.00	1.70	2.70	5.50	46.00	54.00	119.57
Adjusted		15.00	8.50	130.00	1.90	2.95	6.10	52.00	68.40	115.38
location	2									
Car Shree										
Loed state	<ul> <li>Load comb.</li> </ul>	R (m)	D column (m)	t column (mm)	D Leg [m]	D brace [m]	D pile (m)	t pile (mm)	Pile length [m]	D/t ratio pile [-]
UIS-1	1	20.00	7.15	89.00	1.65	2.55	5.00	45.00	54.60	111.11
ULS-2	1	20.00	7.90	97.00	1.83	2.90	5.60	50.00	64.80	112.00
ULS-2	2	20.00	7.95	97.00	1.88	2.99	5.80	51.00	66.00	113.73
FLS		20.00	8.60	130.00	1.65	2.60	4.70	40.00	61.20	117.50
Max Adjusted		20.00 20.00	8.60 8.60	130.00	1.88	2.99	5.80	51.00 51.00	66.00	113.73
location turbles	3 8.0 MW									
Lord store	Lond comb	R (m)	D column (m)	t miume (mm)	Disting	D brace [m]	D alle [m]	t ole (mm)	Pile length [m]	D/t ratio pile [1]
ULS-1	1	25.00	7.90	98.00	1.81	2.66	4.98	45.00	58.80	110.67
ULS-1	2	25.00	7.90	98.00	1.84	2.71	5.10	46.00	60.00	110.87
ULS-2	1	25.00	8.60	107.00	1.99	3.04	6.00	54.00	64.92	111.11
015-2	2	25.00	8.70	107.00	2.03	3.11	6.00	54.00	68,40	111.11
Max		25.00	8.80	150.00	2.03	3.11	6.00	54.00	68,40	111.05
Adjusted		25.00	8.80	150.00	2.03	3.11	6.10	54.00	68.40	112.96

# Appendix 9 Deformations of the Tower Structures ${}^{\rm M}$

Site 1 - 3.6 MW										
Ux [mm] Uy [mm] Uz [mm]				Pfi x [mrad]	Pfi y [mrad]	Pfi z [mrad]				
Seabed	-25.00	25.00	0.00	-2.60	2.60	0.00				
Tower top	-49.90	48.20	-34.20	-2.00	-0.10	0.00				

Site 1 - 6.0 MW							
	Ux [mm]	Uy [mm]	Uz [mm]	Pfi x [mrad]	Pfi y [mrad]	Pfi z [mrad]	
Seabed	-31.50	31.50	0.00	-3.30	-3.30	0.00	
Tower top	-106.60	105.50	-42.30	-2.50	-2.50	0.00	

Site 1 - 8.0 MW						
	Ux [mm]	Uy [mm]	Uz [mm]	Pfi x [mrad]	Pfi y [mrad]	Pfi z [mrad]
Seabed	-21.00	21.00	0.00	-2.20	-2.20	0.00
Tower top	-109.60	108.60	-29.40	-1.60	-1.60	0.00

Site 2 - 3.6 MW							
	Ux [mm]	Uy [mm]	Uz [mm]	Pfi x [mrad]	Pfi y [mrad]	Pfi z [mrad]	
Seabed	-11.80	11.80	0.00	-1.30	-1.30	0.00	
Tower top	-139.20	138.00	-56.70	-0.80	-0.80	0.00	

Site 2 - 6.0 MW							
	Ux [mm]	Uy [mm]	Uz [mm]	Pfi x [mrad]	Pfi y [mrad]	Pfi z [mrad]	
Seabed	-22.10	22.10	0.00	-2.30	-2.30	0.00	
Tower top	-176.10	176.20	-73.50	-1.60	-1.50	0.00	

Site 2 - 8.0 MW						
	Ux [mm]	Uy [mm]	Uz [mm]	Pfi x [mrad]	Pfi y [mrad]	Pfi z [mrad]
Seabed	-25.70	25.70	0.00	-2.80	-2.80	0.00
Tower top	-88.90	88.30	-51.20	-2.00	-2.00	0.00

Site 3 - 3.6 MW							
	Ux [mm]	Uy [mm]	Uz [mm]	Pfi x [mrad]	Pfi y [mrad]	Pfi z [mrad]	
Seabed	-46.50	46.50	0.00	-3.80	-3.80	0.00	
Tower top	-382.30	374.30	-148.30	-2.60	-2.60	0.00	

Site 3 - 6.0 MW						
	Ux [mm]	Uy [mm]	Uz [mm]	Pfi x [mrad]	Pfi y [mrad]	Pfi z [mrad]
Seabed	-57.40	57.40	0.00	-4.60	-4.60	0.00
Tower top	-285.40	283.40	-73.50	-3.30	-3.30	0.00

Site 3 - 8.0 MW								
	Ux [mm]	Uy [mm]	Uz [mm]	Pfi x [mrad]	Pfi y [mrad]	Pfi z [mrad]		
Seabed	-60.40	60.40	0.00	-4.90	-4.90	0.00		
Tower top	-278.40	277.30	-70.00	-3.80	-3.70	0.00		

#### Appendix 10 Spreadsheet for Cost Analysis<sup>M</sup>



weather window heavy lift vessel	0,75	[-]
day rate vessel	€ 25000	[€/day]
Transport barge		
number of barges for tower	2	[barges]
number of barges for foundation piles	2	[barges]
day rate barge	€ 2000	[€/day]
day rate tug	€ 2500	[€/day]
Equipment		
Equipment hydraulic hammer	€ 1500	)[€/day]
<b>Equipment</b> hydraulic hammer grouting equipment	€ 1500 € 5000	) [€/day] [€/day]

	ROV		2,22	€ 10000	€	22
	heavy lift vessel		0,67	€ 250000	€	167
	grouting equipment		0,67	€ 50000	€	33
	total foundation costs for one installation				€	494
	total foundation costs for wind farm				€	24689
			1			
	total costs for wind farm				€	128889
	total costs per MW installed power				€	716
			-	-		
Installation time (one tower)		Time	Rated Time			
Activity	Equipment	[hours]	[hours]			
Placing piling template	Auxiliary vessel	3	5			
Pile driving (4x)	Auxiliary vessel + hammer	24	40			
Pile survey	ROV	3	5			
Sailing to next location	Auxiliary vessel (+ROV and hammer)	2	3			
Tower installation + grouting	Heaw lift vessel + grouting equipment	10	13			
Sailing to next location	Heavy lift vessel (+ grouting equipment)	2	3			
				ļ		
	total installation time per tower [hours]	44	53			

92

111

total installation time wind farm [days]

120